# The State of Connecticut

# Department of Housing (DOH)

# Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program (CDBG-DR)

## Scattered Site Rehabilitation and Rebuilding Program (SSRR)

BID PACKAGE

For

Rehabilitation/Reconstruction work for:

Valerie Carter

15 Chetwood Street

Milford, CT 06460

Prepared By:

Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC
1084 Cromwell Avenue Suite A-2
Rocky Hill, CT
860-436-4364

Project #: 5010 – 15 Chetwood Street, Milford, CT

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

## Table of Contents

***Section 1***

## ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Project #5010 – 15 Chetwood Street, Milford, CT

The State of Connecticut Department of Housing (DOH) is seeking proposals through a Request for Proposal (RFP) process for the rehabilitation, reconstruction and/or mitigation of residential structures damaged by Superstorm Sandy in compliance with all applicable local, federal, and state statutory requirements with special attention paid to requirements for Community Development Block Grants under the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") Disaster Recovery grant program.

Separated sealed bids for 15 Chetwood Street, Milford, CT will be received by Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC until 4 o'clock PM on April 4th 2017.

The Information to Bidders, Form of Bid, Form of Contract, Plans, Specifications, and Form of Bid Bond, Performance and Payment Bond or Security, and other contract documents may be examined on the Department of Housing Hurricane Sandy Recover website at www.ct.gov/doh/ and click on the "Hurricane Sandy" link.

Copies of plans may be downloaded directly from the Department of Housing website under bid notices or obtained at the office of Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC located at 1084 Cromwell Avenue, Suite 2 Rocky Hill, CT 06067 upon payment of $50.00 for each set. Requests for copies plans shall provide 2 days notice to Martinez, Couch and Associates, LLC.

DOH reserves the right to waive any informalities or to reject any or all bids.

Attention to bidders is particularly called to the requirements as to conditions of employment to be observed and minimum wages rates to be paid under the contract (if applicable), Section 3, Segregated Facilities, Section 109 and E. O. 11246.

No bidder may withdraw his bid within 30 calendar days after the actual date of the bid opening thereof.

## INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

**Receipt and Opening of Bids:**

The State of Connecticut Department of Housing (herein called the "DOH"), invites bids on the form attached. Bids will be received by DOH at the office of Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC until 4 o'clock PM on April 4th, 2017.

The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Mr. Richard Couch, P.E. at Martinez, Couch & Associates, LLC. and designated as bid for 15 Chetwood Street, Milford, CT .

DOH may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement there considered. NO bidder may withdraw a bid within 30 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

**Mandatory Walk Through:** All bidders must attend a mandatory walk through of the property designated above. The date and time of the walk through is set for 09:30 AM on March 21st, 2017.

**Preparation of Bids:**

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed form and accompanied by Certification by Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity, Form HUD-950.1, and Certification of Bidder Regarding Section 3 and Segregated Facilities. All blank spaces for bid process must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certifications must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his/her address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed as specified in the bid form.

**Subcontracts:** The bidder is specifically advised that any person, for, or other party to whom it is proposed to award a subcontract under this contract:

1. Must be acceptable to the DOH after verification by the State of the current eligibility status; and,
2. Must submit Form HUD-950.2, Certification by Proposed Subcontractor Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity and Certification of Proposed Subcontractor Regarding Section 3 and Segregated Facilities. Approval of the proposed subcontractor award cannot be given by the DOH unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certifications and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certifications by proposed subcontractors to his/her bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

**Method of Bidding:** DOH invites the following bid(s):

Qualifications of Bidder: The DOH may make such investigations as he/she deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the DOH all such information and date for this purpose as the DOH may request. The DOH reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the DOH that such bidder is property qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

The State's set Contractor Prequalifications are available at the Department of Housing's Hurricane Sandy Recovers website www.ct.gov/doh/ and click on the "Hurricane Sandy" link.

**Conditions of Work:** Each bidder must inform him/herself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his/her obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provision of his/her contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out the work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with the work of any other contractor.

**Addenda and Interpretations:** No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to: Martinez, Couch & Associates, LLC. at 1084 Cromwell Avenue, Suite A-2 Rocky Hill, CT 06067 and, to be given consideration, must be received at least five days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instruction will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will be forwarded by electronic mail and posted on DOH's Hurricane Sandy website to all prospective bidders (at the respective email addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his/her bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

**Performance and Payment Bonds:** A performance and payment bond will be required of the successful bidder (contractor) for 100 percent of the contract price on contracts over $100,000.

**Notice of Special Conditions:** Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specifications which deal with the following:

1. Inspection and testing of materials
2. Insurance requirements
3. Wage rates (if applicable)
4. State allowances

**Laws and Regulations:** The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

**Method of Award-Lowest Qualified Bidder:** If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the DOH as available to finance the contract; the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the DOH may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternatives applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the Form of Bids, as produces a net amount which is within the available funds.

If the homeowner wishes to select a prequalified bidding contractor other than the lowest and most responsible bidder, said owner is responsible for paying the difference between the lowest bidder and their chosen bidder from their own financing.

**Obligation of Bidder:** At the time of the opening of bids, each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect of his/her bid.

Safety Standards and Accident Prevention: With respect to all work performed under this contract, the contractor shall:

1. Comply with the safety standards provision of applicable laws, building and construction codes and the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associated General Contractors of America, the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596), and the requirements of Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1518 as published in the "Federal Register," Volume 36, No 75, Saturday, April 17, 1971.
2. Exercise every precaution at all times for the prevention of accidents and the protection of persons (including employees) who may be injured on the job site before the employer has made a standing arrangement for removal of injured persons to a hospital or a doctor's care.

**Contract Progress Schedule:** Each bid shall be accompanied by a Contract Progress Schedule. Such Schedule shall list the bidder's timetable for completion of the contract.

**BID FORM**

The undersigned, being familiarized with the local conditions affecting the cost of the work and with the Drawings, Scope of Work, Specifications, Invitation to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Bid Form, Form of Contract and Form of Bonds for Project 5010 – 15 Chetwood Street, Milford, CT and Addenda No._____ and thereto, as prepared by Martinez Couch and Associates, LLC, Rocky Hill Connecticut, and on file in the office of DOH, hereby proposes to provide all work as required for the rehabilitation and reconstruction for said Project No. 5010 – 15 Chetwood Street located at 15 Chetwood Street in Milford, State of Connecticut, all in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications, for the sum of:

_____ Dollars ($_____).

| ***Section #*** | ***Scope of Work*** | ***Cost*** |
|---|---|---|
| | | ***Total Lump Sum ($)*** |
| | General Conditions | |
| 02 83 19.13 | Lead Paint Abatement (Final Clearance Testing) | |
| 06 10 00 | Rough Carpentry | |
| 06 20 23 | Interior Finish Carpentry | |
| 06 40 00 | Architectural Woodwork | |
| 07 31 00 | Asphalt Shingles | |
| 08 00 00 | Opening | |
| 09 26 00 | Gypsum Board | |
| 09 90 00 | Paintings Coatings | |
| 22 00 00 | Plumbing | |
| 23 00 00 | H.V.A.C. | |
| 26 00 00 | Electrical | |
| 31 21 13 | Radon Testing | |
| Allowance #1 – Contingency to Complete Unforeseen Work | | $3,000.00 |
| Total Cost | | |

| ***Add Alternate*** | ***Total ($/Per)*** |
|---|---|
| Radon Mitigation System | /L.S. |

**Unit Prices - For Unforeseen Conditions During Repairs**

All unit prices, unless otherwise noted, shall include all incidental work normally required in connection with the particular type of work involved and would include, but not necessarily be limited to costs of materials, material accessories, material waste, fabrication, labor, supervision, engineering, layout, transportation, rigging, insurances, overhead, and profit. All labor rates, unless otherwise noted, shall include, but not necessarily be limited to all fringe benefits, insurances, overhead, and profit.

| ***Item*** | ***Rate ($/Per)*** |
|---|---|
| Carpenter Labor Rate | /H.R. |
| Electrician Labor Rate | /H.R. |

The undersigned agrees that if within the period of thirty (30) days after the opening of bids, or when extended to the next work day immediately following said period, notice of the acceptance of this bid shall be mailed, or

delivered to him/her at the business address given below, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, will within fifteen (15) days thereafter deliver to the DOH, where directed, a contract properly executed in such number of counterparts as may be required by said DOH, on the forms annexed, with such changes therein as shall have been made by DOH, prior to the time named for delivery of this proposal, to the DOH and a letter indicating those Small/Minority Business Enterprises that will perform work and/or provide materials, equipment or services as part of the contract.

In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the abovementioned DOH to reject any and all bids; and it is agreed that this bid may not be withdrawn for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of bid opening or until the next work day immediately following said period if such period ends on a weekend or a State holiday.

Attached hereto is an affidavit, in proof that the undersigned has not entered into any collusion with any person in respect to this proposal, or any other proposal, or the submitting of proposals for the above Project. Also attached is a statement of contractor's qualifications, Certification of Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity, and Segregated Facilities.

**Acknowledgement of Bidder**

I, THE UNDERSIGNED AS AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF:

_____ _____
(Company Name) (Date)

_____ _____
(Address) (Telephone)

_____ _____
(City/State/Zip) (Fax No.)

_____
(FEIN)

I HEREBY SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING PRICES FOR THE PROJECT IDENTIFIED ABOVE: (Indicate in words and numerals)
BASE BID PRICE: Cost_____
AMOUNT IN WORDS:_____
_____

_____ _____
(Signature) (Date)

_____ _____
(Printed Name) (Title/Position)

(Email address) _____

**FORM OF NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT**

AFFIDAVIT

State of _____)

County of _____)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he/she is,_____ the party making the foregoing proposal for bid, that such proposal or bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that said bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to put in a sham bid or to refrain from bidding, and has not, in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price of affiant or of any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of said bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against DOH or any person interested in the proposed contract, and that all statements in said proposal for bid are true.

Project No._____

Location _____

_____

Signature

_____

Name and Title

_____

Date

(Signature should be notarized.)

## BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

By the submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that to the best of its knowledge and belief, neither it, nor any person or firm which has an interest in the bidder's firm, nor any of the bidder's subcontractors, is ineligible to:

(1) Be awarded contracts by any agency of the United States Government or HUD; or,

(2) Participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR part 24.

_____

(Name of Bidder)

_____

(Address)

BY:_____

Title: _____

**NOTE:** This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when making award. If it is later determined that the bidder knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the contract may be terminated for default, and the bidder may be debarred or suspended from participation in HUD programs and other Federal programs.

## CERTIFICATION OF GENERAL BIDDERS ON CDBG-DR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING HEALTH AND SAFETY

The undersigned hereby certifies that he/she is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work; that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee

II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT

The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word "person" shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The undersigned further certifies that neither he/she nor any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which he/she has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6 (b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5), or pursuant to Section 3 (a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 USC 276a). The undersigned further certifies that said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the State of Connecticut.

Date: _____

_____

Name of General Bidder

By _____

Signature

_____

Print name and title

_____

Business Address

_____

Street Address City and State

OSHA-10 OSHA-10

## CERTIFICATION OF SUB- BIDDERS (IF ANY) ON CDBG-DR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING HEALTH AND SAFETY

The undersigned hereby certifies that he/she is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work; that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee

II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT

The undersigned further certifies under penalties of perjury that this subbid is in all responses bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the "person" shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The undersigned further certifies that neither he/she nor any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which he/she has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6 (b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5), or pursuant to Section 3 (a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 USC 276a). The undersigned further certifies that said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the State of Connecticut.

Date _____

_____

Name of Sub-bidder

By _____

Signature

_____

Print Name and Title

_____

Business Name

_____

Street Address, City and State

PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

*(For contracts over $100,000)*

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT we, _____, as PRINCIPAL, and_____ , as SURETY, are held firmly bound unto_____ hereinafter called the DOH, in the penal sum of _____ ($_____), for the payment of which sum we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally.

WHEREAS, Principal has entered into a certain Contract with DOH, dated _____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall in all respects fully perform the Contract and all duly authorized modifications thereof, during its original term and any extensions thereof that may be granted and during any guaranty period for which the Contract provides, and if the Principal shall fully satisfy all claims arising out of the prosecution of the work under the Contract and shall fully indemnify DOH for all expenses which it may incur by reason of such claims, including its attorney's fees and court costs, and if the Principal shall make full payment to all persons supplying labor, services, materials, or equipment in the prosecution of the work under the Contract, in default of which such persons shall have a direct right of action hereupon; and if the Principal shall pay or cause to be paid all sales and use taxes payable as a result of the performance of the Contract as well as payment of gasoline and special motor fuel taxes in the performance of the Contract and all motor vehicle fees required for commercial motor vehicles used in connection with the performance of the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. No modification of the Contract or extension of the term thereof, nor any forbearance on the part of DOH shall in any way release the Principal or the Surety from liability hereunder. Notice to the Surety of any such modification, extension, or forbearance is hereby waived.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the aforesaid Principal and Surety have executed this instrument and affixed their seals hereto, this _____ day of _____.

_____ _____

Principal Surety

_____ _____

Name and Title

(Signatures must be notarized.)

(Power-of-Attorney for person signing for Surety Company must be attached to bond.)

The rate of premium on this bond is $_____ per thousand.

The total amount of premium charge is $_____.

(The above is to be filled in by Surety Company.)

## SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION

*(Provide additional forms for more subcontractors, as needed prior to contract execution.)*

This form is a part of your bid package and must be submitted along with the itemized and formal bid forms at the time of the bid opening. Failure to submit a completed document could result in the disqualification of your bid.

Name of Subcontractor: _____

Address: _____
Trade: _____
Hourly Wage: _$_____ Full Contract Price: _$_____
Federal Tax# or SSN #: _____
Male Owned Business _____ Female Owned Business_____
Is he/she of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity? Yes_____ No_____
Race: (Please check one)
____White ____American Indian/Alaskan Native
____Black/African American ____Hasidic Jew
____Asian/Pacific American

---

Name of Subcontractor: _____
Address: _____
Trade: _____
Hourly Wage: _$_____ Full Contract Price: _$_____
Federal Tax# or SSN #: _____
Male Owned Business _____ Female Owned Business_____
Is he/she of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity? Yes_____ No_____
Race: (Please check one)
____White ____American Indian/Alaskan Native
____Black/African American ____Hasidic Jew
____Asian/Pacific American

---

Name of Subcontractor: _____
Address: _____
Trade: _____
Hourly Wage: _$_____ Full Contract Price: _$_____
Federal Tax# or SSN #: _____
Male Owned Business _____ Female Owned Business_____
Is he/she of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity? Yes_____ No_____
Race: (Please check one)
____White ____American Indian/Alaskan Native
____Black/African American ____Hasidic Jew
____Asian/Pacific American

---

_____ _____
Contractor's Signature Date

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

*INSTRUCTIONS*

This certification is required pursuant to Executive Order 11246 (30 F R 12319-25). The implementing rules and regulations provide that any bidder or prospective contractor, or any of their proposed subcontractors shall state as an initial part of the bid or negotiations of the contract whether it has participated in any previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause; and, if so, whether it has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions.

Where the certification indicates that the bidder has not filed a compliance report due under applicable instructions, such bidder shall be required to submit a compliance report within seven calendar days after bid opening. No contract shall be awarded unless such report is submitted.

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER

Name and address of Bidder (include zip code)

_____

_____

_____

1. Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause.
   ( ) YES ( ) NO

2. Compliance reports were required to be filed in connection with such contract or subcontract.
   ( ) YES ( ) NO

3. Bidder has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions, including SF.100.
   ( ) YES ( ) NO ( ) NOT REQUIRED

4. Have you ever seen or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?
   ( ) YES ( ) NO

5. No segregated facilities will be maintained.

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type.)

_____

_____ _____

SIGNATURE DATE

## Green Building Standards Checklist

### HUD CPD Green Building Retrofit Checklist

The CPD Green Retrofit Checklist promotes energy efficiency and green building practices for residential retrofit projects. Grantees must follow the checklist in its entirety and apply all measures within the Checklist to the extent applicable to the particular building type being retrofitted. The phrase "when replacing" in the Checklist refers to the mandatory replacement with specified green improvements, products, and fixtures only when replacing those systems during the normal course of the retrofit.

#### WATER AND ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES

N/A **Water-Conserving Fixtures**
Install or retrofit water conserving fixtures in any unit and common facility, use the following specifications: Toilets-- 1.28 gpf; Urinals-- 0.5 gpf; Showerheads-- 2.0 gpm; Kitchen faucets-- 2.0 gpm; and Bathroom faucets-- 1.5gpm. [gpf = gallons per flush; gpm = gallons per minute]

N/A **ENERGY STAR Appliances**
Install ENERGY STAR-labeled clothes washers, dishwashers, and refrigerators, if these appliance categories are provided in units or common areas.

N/A **Air Sealing: Building Envelope**
Seal all accessible gaps and penetrations in the building envelope. If applicable, use low VOC caulk or foam.

N/A **Insulation: Attic** (if applicable to building type)
For attics with closed floor cavities directly above the conditioned space, blow in insulation per manufacturer's specifications to a minimum density of 3.5 Lbs. per cubic foot (CF). For attics with open floor cavities directly above the conditioned space, install insulation to meet or exceed IECC levels.

N/A **Insulation: Flooring** (if applicable to building type)
Install ≥ R-19 insulation in contact with the subfloor in buildings with floor systems over vented crawl spaces. Install a 6-mil vapor barrier in contact with 100% of the floor of the crawl space (the ground), overlapping seams and piers at least 6 inches.

N/A **Duct Sealing** (if applicable to building type)
In buildings with ducted forced-air heating and cooling systems, seal all penetrations of the air distribution system to reduce leakage in order to meet or exceed ENERGY STAR for Homes' duct leakage standard.

N/A **Air Barrier System**
Ensure continuous unbroken air barrier surrounding all conditioned space and dwelling units. Align insulation completely and continuously with the air barrier.

N/A **Radiant Barriers: Roofing**
When replacing or making a substantial repair to the roof, use radiant barrier sheathing or other radiant barrier material; if economically feasible, also use cool roofing materials.

N/A **Windows**
When replacing windows, install geographically appropriate ENERGY STAR rated windows.

N/A **Sizing of Heating and Cooling Equipment**
When replacing, size heating and cooling equipment in accordance with the Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA) Manuals, Parts J and S, or 2012 ASHRAE Handbook--HVAC Systems and Equipment or most recent edition.

N/A **Domestic Hot Water Systems**
When replacing domestic water heating system(s), ensure the system(s) meet or exceed the efficiency requirements of ENERGY STAR for Homes' Reference Design. Insulate pipes by at least R-4.

N/A **Efficient Lighting: Interior Units**
Follow the guidance appropriate for the project type: install the ENERGY STAR Advanced Lighting Package (ALP); ***OR*** follow the ENERGY STAR MFHR program guidelines, which require that 80% of installed lighting fixtures within units must be ENERGY STAR-qualified or have ENERGY STAR-qualified lamps installed; ***OR*** when replacing, new fixtures and ceiling fans must meet or exceed ENERGY STAR efficiency levels.

N/A **Efficient Lighting: Common Areas and Emergency Lighting** (if applicable to building type)
Follow the guidance appropriate for the project type: use ENERGY STAR-labeled fixtures or any equivalent high-performance lighting fixtures and bulbs in all common areas; ***OR*** when replacing, new common space and emergency lighting fixtures must meet or exceed ENERGY STAR efficiency levels. For emergency lighting, if installing new or replacing, all exist signs shall meet or exceed LED efficiency levels and conform to local building codes.

N/A **Efficient Lighting: Exterior**
Follow the guidance appropriate for the project type: install ENERGY STAR-qualified fixtures or LEDs with a minimum efficacy of 45 lumens/watt; ***OR*** follow the ENERGY STAR MFHR program guidelines, which require that 80% of outdoor lighting fixtures must be ENERGY STAR-qualified or have ENERGY STAR-qualified lamps installed; ***OR*** when replacing, install ENERGY STAR compact fluorescents or LEDs with a minimum efficacy of 45 lumens/watt.

## INDOOR AIR QUALITY

N/A **Air Ventilation: Single Family and Multifamily** (three stories or fewer)
Install an in-unit ventilation system capable of providing adequate fresh air per ASHRAE 62.2 requirements.

N/A **Air Ventilation: Multifamily** (four stories or more)
Install apartment ventilation systems that satisfy ASHRAE 62.2 for all dwelling units and common area ventilation systems that satisfy ASHRAE 62.1 requirements. If economically feasible, consider heat/energy recovery for 100% of corridor air supply.

N/A **Composite Wood Products that Emit Low/No Formaldehyde**

Composite wood products must be certified compliant with California 93120. If using a composite wood product that does not comply with California 93120, all exposed edges and sides must be sealed with low-VOC sealants.

N/A **Environmentally Preferable Flooring**
When replacing flooring, use environmentally preferable flooring, including the FloorScore certification. Any carpet products used must meet the Carpet and Rug Institute's Green Label or Green Label Plus certification for carpet, pad, and carpet adhesives.

X **Low/No VOC Paints and Primers**
All interior paints and primers must be less than or equal to the following VOC levels: Flats--50 g/L; Non-flats--50 g/L; Floor--100 g/L. [g/L = grams per liter; levels are based on a combination of the Master Painters Institute (MPI) and GreenSeal standards.]

X **Low/No VOC Adhesives and Sealants**
All adhesives must comply with Rule 1168 of the South Coast Air Quality Management District. All caulks and sealants must comply with regulation 8, rule 51, of the Bay Area Air Quality Management District.

N/A **Clothes Dryer Exhaust**
Vent clothes dryers directly to the outdoors using rigid-type duct work.

X **Mold Inspection and Remediation**
Inspect the interior and exterior of the building for evidence of moisture problems. Document the extent and location of the problems, and implement the proposed repairs according to the Moisture section of the EPA Healthy Indoor Environment Protocols for Home Energy Upgrades.

N/A **Combustion Equipment**
When installing new space and water-heating equipment, specify power-vented or direct vent combustion equipment.

N/A **Mold Prevention: Water Heaters**
Provide adequate drainage for water heaters that includes drains or catch pans with drains piped to the exterior of the dwelling.

X **Mold Prevention: Surfaces**
When replacing or repairing bathrooms, kitchens, and laundry rooms, use materials that have durable, cleanable surfaces.

N/A **Mold Prevention: Tub and Shower Enclosures**
When replacing or repairing tub and/or shower enclosures, use non-paper-faced backing materials such as cement board, fiber cement board, or equivalent in bathrooms.

N/A **Integrated Pest Management**
Seal all wall, floor, and joint penetrations with low-VOC caulking or other appropriate sealing methods to prevent pest entry. [If applicable, provide training to multifamily buildings staff.]

X **Lead-Safe Work Practices**

For properties built before 1978, if the project will involve disturbing painted surfaces or cleaning up lead contaminated dust or soil, use certified renovation or lead abatement contractors and workers using lead-safe work practices and clearance examinations consistent with the more stringent of EPA's Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule and HUD's Lead Safe Housing Rule.

X **Radon Testing and Mitigation** (if applicable based on building location)
For buildings in EPA Radon Zone 1 or 2, test for radon using the current edition of American Association of Radon Scientists and Technologists (AARST)'s Protocols for Radon Measurement in Homes Standard for Single-Family Housing or Duplexes, or AARST's Protocol for Conducting Radon and Radon Decay Product Measurements in Multifamily Buildings. To install radon mitigation systems in buildings with radon level of 4 pCi/L or more, use ASTM E 2121 for single-family housing or duplexes, or AARST's Radon Mitigation Standards for Multifamily Buildings. For new construction, use AARST's Reducing Radon in New Construction of 1 & 2 Family Dwellings and Townhouses, or ASTM E 1465.

## Section 2

## General Conditions

1. The purpose of this HUD and DOH sponsored 0% interest loan Owner Occupied Rehabilitation and Rebuilding program is to make good faith efforts to assist qualified property owners in making repairs to their property damaged by Superstorm Sandy. Eligible repairs include code, health and safety compliance modifications, including but not limited to building envelope and energy efficiency upgrades (See Green Building Standards).
2. In the event that the homeowner is dissatisfied with the work performed although the work has been completed to industry standards, approved by the local municipality's code enforcement officials and approved by the DOH or its agent, the homeowner's approval will be overridden, full payment will be issued to the contractor and the project will be officially closed.
3. The owner is responsible for removal or relocation from the respective work areas the following, including but not necessarily limited to: personal belongings, window treatments, small furniture, fixtures, area carpets, interior and exterior plants. The contractor will be responsible for covering and protecting large furniture unable to be removed from the respective work areas.
4. The Contractor, unless otherwise specified, shall provide all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and related items required for the erection and completion of all work indicated in this project manual and as may be inferred, implied or otherwise necessary for the proper execution of the work.
5. The Contractor shall pay all necessary taxes, fees, and permits necessary to complete all of his work as detailed on the attached scope of work.
6. The premises herein shall be occupied during the course of the construction work.
7. All rehabilitation, alterations, repairs, or extensions shall be in compliance with all applicable codes of the Municipality, HUD requirements or compliance with the latest edition of the International Building Code, which ever applies and is the more strict. All electrical, heating, and plumbing work shall comply with the rules and regulations of the National, State and Local Codes. Before commencing work, contractors and/or subcontractors shall obtain all necessary permits.
8. The Contractor certifies that he has familiarized himself with the requirements of the specifications and plans and understands the extent and character of the work to be done, and inspected the premises and given his full attention to any and all areas with which he might become specifically involved. He must familiarize himself with all conditions relating to and affecting his work and bid.
9. The selected Contractor must, prior to contract signing, supply the DOH and the Owner with the original certificates of insurance in accordance with the following insurance requirements:
   A. Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement the following types of insurance, in amounts no less than the stated limits, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder.
      1) Workers' Compensation Insurance: The Contractor shall maintain full and complete Workers' Compensation Insurance for all of its employees and those of its subcontractors engaged in work on the premises, in accordance with the local and state laws governing the same, in the minimum amounts of $100,000 each accident, $500,000 disease – Policy limit, $100,000 disease – each employee.
      2) General Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall furnish evidence of a comprehensive general liability insurance coverage with a combined single limit for bodily injury, death, and property damage in the amount of $1,000,000 per occurrence, naming the Owner and the State as additional insured. This shall cover the use of all equipment, hoists and vehicles on the Premises not covered by any automobile liability policy. If the Contractor has a "claims-made" policy, then the following additional requirements apply: (a) the policy must provide a retroactive date which must be on or before the

execution date of this Agreement and (b) the extended reporting period may not be less than five (5) years following the Construction Completion Date.

3) Automobile Liability: The Contractor shall furnish evidence of Automobile Liability insurance with minimum limits of $1,000,000 per occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage liability. This shall include owned vehicles, non-owned vehicles and employee non-ownership.
4) Cargo Insurance: ~~The Contractor shall furnish evidence of all-risk cargo insurance, with a minimum limit of $ per occurrence when the project involves raising a structure above the Base Flood Elevation~~.
5) Builders Risk: The Contractor shall maintain Builder's Risk (fire and extended coverage) insurance providing coverage for the entire work at the project site, including all work in place, all materials stored at the building site, foundations and building equipment. Coverage shall be on a completed value form basis in an amount equal to the projected value of the project. The Contractor agrees to endorse the State of Connecticut and the Owner as Loss Payees.

B. Additional Insurance Provisions

1) Each of the Owner and the State of Connecticut Department of Housing, and their successors and assigns, as their interests may appear, shall be named as an Additional Insured on the Commercial General Liability policy.
2) Described insurance shall be primary coverage and Applicant and Applicant's insurer shall have no right of subrogation recovery or subrogation against the State of Connecticut.
3) Applicant shall assume any and all deductibles in the described insurance policies.
4) Without limiting Applicant's obligation to procure and maintain insurance for the duration identified in (A) above, each insurance policy shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled or reduced except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by certified mail has been given to the State of Connecticut, with the exception that a ten (10) day prior written notice by certified mail for non-payment of premium is acceptable.
5) Each policy shall be issued by an Insurance Company licensed to do business by Connecticut Department of Insurance and having a minimum Best Rating of A- or equivalent or as otherwise approved by the State.

10. DOH and its agents must be notified prior to start of work of any subcontractor to be paid for work on the job who is different from the subcontractor identified in original bid proposal.
11. Working times for the project shall be Monday through Friday 8 am to 5 pm (EST). Contractors must request permission from owner and be in compliance with local municipal ordinances prior to working longer hours or weekends.
12. All materials shall be new and of acceptable quality. The Contractor shall submit proof of purchase of warrantee items at closeout. The property Owner shall select all colors, models, etc. as per scope of work. All materials and work must be applied in accordance with the applicable manufacturer's latest instructions and specifications, and in accordance with Federal prohibitions against the use of lead paint.
13. All manufacturers' warranties are to be extended to the property Owner free and clear of all liens. Unless otherwise specified, all labor, material, and workmanship provided by the Contractor shall be guaranteed by the Contractor, including that of subcontractors, for a one (1) year period from the date of the Final Payment. This guarantee shall be in addition to and not in limitation of, in lieu of, or modify and other guarantee that is due the property Owner from any manufacturer.
14. The Contractor shall repair or replace all work, materials and equipment which are found to be defective during construction and the guarantee period. Repair shall include all damage to surrounding work caused by the failure and/or necessary for the repair or replacement of the defect. All repairs and replacements shall be performed at no additional expense to the Owner and shall be completed promptly after the Contractor receives notice of the defect.

15. The Contractor shall take all necessary measures and precautions to protect the surroundings from damage occurring due to performance of the work. All areas and surfaces of the existing building which are affected by the execution of the new work (removals, demolition, repairs etc.) shall be patched and restored to either match the existing adjacent conditions or to match the new work, whichever is applicable. If such damage occurs it will be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner. Contractor shall provide all temporary shoring, bracing and other construction (interior and exterior) required to perform the work of this contract.
16. The Contractor shall dispose of all debris and remove all material resulting from his work in accordance with local and State law. The Contractor shall police and maintain a clean and safe job site daily. He shall reinstall accessories taken down and clean up all scrap around the project and remove fingerprints. All on-site maintenance relating to the performance of the work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until the Certificate of Completion is issued. The project shall be maintained in a habitable and safe condition daily if the project is to remain occupied.
17. Materials and products not otherwise specified in these documents shall be to match building standards and existing conditions, provided such items are in compliance with all applicable codes. Such codes set the minimum standards to be achieved.
18. All work shall be neat and accurate and done in a manner in accordance with customary trade practices**. The Contractor, at a minimum, shall leave the premises broom clean and orderly after each working day and shall keep the premises free from accumulation of materials and rubbish by disposing of such debris in an onsite disposal container (provided by the contractor) or removed by vehicle in accordance with all applicable state and local regulations.** At the completion of the project the Contractor shall remove all excess materials from the site. Any surplus material agreed to be left for the owner shall be stored neatly by the contractor in a location directed by the owner free from weather, spoilage or pilferage.
19. The Contractor shall coordinate any work which interfaces with other Contractors or with the operations of the Owner. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent fire, bodily injury, damage to property and any other calamities that may arise which pose a threat to life, limb property.
20. The Contractor shall not make any changes to the scope of work unless a change order is processed and fully executed by the DOH.
21. The Owner may cancel this contract within three days of signing and not be liable to the Contractor or DOH. Should the Owner opt to cancel they must sign and send a Notice of Cancellation to DOH, otherwise DOH shall issue a Notice to Proceed authorizing the contractor to commence with the proposed improvements.
22. The Contractor shall commence work under this contract within 15 work days of the date of the notice to proceed and complete work within **60** calendar days of the notice to proceed.
23. If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the work by any act or neglect of the Owner or by any employee of the Owner, or by any separate Contractor employed by the Owner, or by changes ordered in the work or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in delivery of materials, transportation, adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipatable, unavoidable casualties, or any cause beyond the Contractor's control, or by delay authorized by the Owner pending arbitration, or by any other cause which justifies the delay, the contract time may be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as may be agreed upon by all parties. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to request and document in writing such extensions within three (3) work days.
24. In the event that the Contractor does not commence or pursue the work as hereinafter stated, then DOH shall have the right to terminate this agreement and to hire a successor Contractor to perform the work. Any such termination shall be by certified mail to the address noted in this agreement, and shall be effective as of the date of mailing. Payments by the DOH/Owner in the event of termination shall be as follows:
25. The successor Contractor shall first be paid and then the terminated Contractor. Payments to the terminated Contractor shall be limited both as to those funds remaining after payment to the successor Contractor but shall

not exceed the value of the work actually performed by the terminated Contractor. Further, should the total cost for work performed under this contract exceed the amount stated in this agreement due to the Contractor's termination, then the Owner shall have a cause of action against the terminated Contractor for any such additional cost.

26. If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner his obligations under this Contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, DOH shall, thereupon, have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date of such termination. In such event, all unfinished work required by the Contractor under this Contract shall, at the option of the DOH, be completed or not.
27. Payments
    1) DOH/Homeowner shall pay the Contractor the price as provided in this contract.
    2) DOH shall make progress payments approximately every 30 days as the work proceeds, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer. DOH may, subject to written determination and approval of the Contracting Officer, make more frequent payments to contractors which are qualified small businesses.
    3) Before the first progress payment under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish, in such detail as requested by the Contracting Officer, a breakdown of the total contract price showing the amount included therein for each principal category of the work, which shall substantiate the payment amount requested in order to provide a basis for determining progress payments. The breakdown shall be approved by the Contracting Officer and must be acceptable to DOH. The values and quantities employed in making up this breakdown are for determining the amount of progress payments and shall not be construed as a basis for additions to or deductions from the contract price. The Contractor shall prorate its overhead and profit over the construction period of the contract.
    4) The Contractor shall submit, on AIA forms provided by DOH, periodic estimates showing the value of the work performed during each period based upon the approved breakdown of the contract price. Such estimates shall be submitted not later than 14 days in advance of the date set for payment and are subject to correction and revision as required. The estimates must be approved by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the architect prior to payment. If the contract covers more than one project, the Contractor shall furnish a separate progress payment estimate for each.
    5) Along with each request for progress payments and the required estimates, the Contractor shall furnish lien waivers and labor releases as good and sufficient evidence that the premises are free from all liens, damages, and anything chargeable to said contractor.
    6) Except as otherwise provided in State law, DOH shall retain five (5) percent of the amount of progress payments until completion and acceptance of all work under the contract; except, that if upon completion of 50 percent of the work, the Contracting Officer, after consulting with the Architect, determines that the Contractor's performance and progress are satisfactory, DOH may make the remaining payments in full for the work subsequently completed. If the Contracting Officer subsequently determines that the Contractor's performance and progress are unsatisfactory, DOH shall reinstate the five (5) percent retainage until such time as the Contracting Officer determines that performance and progress are satisfactory. Retainage will be released 90 days after project completion.
    7) The Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration when computing progress payments. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site may also be taken into consideration if the Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that (1) it has acquired title to such material; (2) the material is properly stored in a bonded warehouse, storage yard, or similar suitable place as may be approved by the Contracting Officer; (3) the material is insured to cover its full value; and (4) the material will be used to perform this contract. Before any progress payment which includes delivered material is made, the Contractor shall furnish such documentation as the Contracting Officer may require to assure the protection of DOH's/Homeowner's interest in such materials. The Contractor shall remain responsible for such stored material notwithstanding the transfer of title to the Homeowner.

8) All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment become the sole property of the Homeowner, but this shall not be construed as (1) relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or, (2) waiving the right of DOH/Homeowner to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract. In the event the work of the Contractor has been damaged by other contractors or persons other than employees of DOH in the course of their employment, the Contractor shall restore such damaged work without cost to DOH/Homeowner and to seek redress for its damage only from those who directly caused it.
9) DOH shall make the final payment due the Contractor under this contract after (1) completion and final acceptance of all work; and (2) presentation of release of all claims against DOH/Homeowner arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. Each such exception shall embrace no more than one claim, the basis and scope of which shall be clearly defined. The amounts for such excepted claims shall not be included in the request for final payment. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned.
10) Prior to making any payment, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to furnish receipts or other evidence of payment from all persons performing work and supplying material to the Contractor, if the Contracting Officer determines such evidence is necessary to substantiate claimed costs.
11) DOH shall not; (1) determine or adjust any claims for payment or disputes arising there under between the Contractor and its subcontractors or material suppliers; or, (2) withhold any moneys for the protection of the subcontractors or material suppliers. The failure or refusal of DOH to withhold moneys from the Contractor shall in nowise impair the obligations of any surety or sureties under any bonds furnished under this contract.

28. Disputes
1) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to the contract. A claim arising under the contract, unlike a claim relating to the contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim. The submission may be converted to a claim by complying with the requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.
2) Except for disputes arising under the clauses entitled Labor Standards - Davis Bacon and Related Acts, herein, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract, including any claims for damages for the alleged breach thereof which are not disposed of by agreement, shall be resolved under this clause.
3) All claims by the Contractor shall be made in writing and submitted to the Contracting Officer for a written decision.
4) A claim by the Homeowner against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.
5) The Contracting Officer shall, within calendar 60 (unless otherwise indicated) days after receipt of the request, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.
6) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor (1) appeals in writing to a higher level in DOH in accordance with DOH's policy and procedures, (2) refers the appeal to an independent mediator or arbitrator, or (3) files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction. Such appeal must be made within (30 unless otherwise indicated) calendar days after receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision.
7) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under or relating to the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

29. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual preference, national origin, or mental or physical disability during the performance of this agreement. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, in all employment practices such as the following: employment

upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship, without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual preference, national origin or mental or physical disability. This provision will be inserted in all subcontracts, if any, for work covered by this agreement.

30. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Clause

    During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

    1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and the employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
    2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
    3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
    4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
    5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.
    6) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by the rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
    7) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

31. In the event of the Contractor’s noncompliance with this equal opportunity clause or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Presidential Executive Order 11246, or by rule, regulations, or order of the Secretary of Labor or as provided by law.
32. The following applies to all contracts of $10,000,000.00 or more: SECTION 402 VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VEITNAM ERA. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment

because he or she is a disabled veteran of the Vietnam era in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era without discrimination based upon their disability or veteran status in all employment practices such as the following: employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

33. No officer, employee or member of the Governing Body of the Municipality shall have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract or the proceeds of this loan.
34. DOH retains the right to reject any or all bids or any part of any bid in part or in whole if deemed to be in the best interest of the project.
35. Substitutions of materials from that specified are only allowed on an approved/equal basis. The Contractor must submit written documentation of the substitute item or material for approval by the Owner and Program prior to making such substitution. Any items or material substituted by the Contractor without prior written approval of the Owner and Program will at the Contractor's expense be replaced if it is determined not to be equal to the item or material specified. Any surrounding, adjoining, or dependent items affected by replacement of the unequal substituted material shall also be replaced, reworked, and reinstalled at no cost to the Owner.
36. Bids shall contain prices for general categories of work and/or items as specified on the provided bid sheets. In the case of a mathematical error by the Contractor, the correct sum of the individual line items in the cost summary shall be the Contractor's bid.
37. All bids shall remain in effect for thirty (30) calendar days.
38. The Owner will supply all necessary power required by the Contractor at no additional cost to complete his work. Power shall be limited to the use of existing outlets and shall not exceed the existing capacity of the system. Power required over the capacity of the existing electrical system shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Heating during construction shall be supplied by the Owner.
39. If any unseen or unknown asbestos related conditions arise during the work the Contractor shall stop all work immediately and notify the DOH of such.
40. OTHER PROVISIONS – LEAD BASED PAINT

    For properties built before 1978, if the project will involve disturbing painted surfaces or cleaning up lead contaminated dust or soil, use certified renovation or lead abatement contractors and workers using lead-safe work practices and clearance examinations consistent with the more stringent of EPA's Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule and HUD's Lead Safe Housing Rule. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements concerning lead-based paint contained in the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846) as implemented by 24 CFR Part 35 and EPA's Repair Renovation, and Painting Rule at 40 CFR.80 Subpart E.

    Any and all rehabilitation work under this Agreement will comply with the requirements of the Federal Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4831) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in residential structures constructed or rehabilitated with Federal Assistance in any form.

    The construction or rehabilitation of residential structures with assistance provided under this contract is subject to the final regulations "Requirements for Notification, Evaluation and Reduction of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Federally owned Residential Property and Housing Receiving Federal Assistance." The regulation is at 24 CFR part 35. It implements sections 1012 and 1013 of the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act

of 1992, Title X, of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992. Sections 1012 and 1013 amend the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act of 1971.

Beginning April 22, 2010, the Contractor is required to have a certificate from a 6 hour EPA/HUD RRP lead remediation course.

41. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 effective and enforceable as of June 6, 1987 which Act makes unlawful the hiring for employment or subcontracting individuals failing to provide documentation of legal eligibility to work in the United States. The Contractor shall hold DOH, its agents and the Homeowner harmless for the failure to comply with the provisions of said A

SECTION 00 31 26

EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION

1.1 EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION

A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for the Project. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions.

B. Asbestos, lead, PCB's, mold or other hazardous materials: Reports were prepared to investigate hazardous materials at the site and these reports are attached. It is the Contractor's responsibility to appropriately characterize, remove, and dispose of soil and hazardous materials at the site.

C. Attachments:
1. Hazardous Materials Inspection Report, prepared by Facility Support Services, dated April 28, 2015.
2. Supplemental Hazardous Materials Inspection Report, prepared by Facility Support Services, LLC dated August, 10, 2015.
3. Lead Based Paint Inspection Report of Findings, prepared by Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC, dated April 9, 2015.

END OF SECTION

# Facility Support Services, LLC

**Environmental & Safety Consulting Engineers**

# Connecticut Department of Housing
# Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery
# Owner Occupied Recovery and Rehabilitation Program

## Hazardous Materials
## Inspection Report

## Applicant No. 5010

## 15 Chetwood Street
## Milford, Connecticut

PREPARED FOR:

Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC
1084 Cromwell Ave. Suite A-2
Rocky Hill, CT 06067

PREPARED BY:

Facility Support Services, LLC
2685 State Street
Hamden, CT 06517
Phone (203) 288-1281

April 28, 2015

FSS #22214 - 5010

**SIGNATURES OF REPORT AUTHORS**

The employees of Facility Support Services, LLC whose names appear below prepared this report. Requests for information on the content of this document should be directed to these individuals.

Michael DiFabio
CTDPH Asbestos Inspector #000898

## TABLE OF CONTENTS



## ATTACHMENTS

# I. Introduction

Facility Support Services, LLC (FSS) was contracted by Martinez, Couch & Associates, LLC (MCA) to perform a limited scope hazardous materials survey of 15 Chetwood Street in Milford, Connecticut (the "Site"). The purpose of this inspection was to identify the presence of asbestos, PCBs, lead paint and mold in certain building materials, proposed for renovation/demolition, damaged by the October 2012 Tropical Storm Sandy under the Connecticut Department of Housing (DOH), Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Owner Occupied Recovery and Rehabilitation Program. [redacted]

FSS utilized best industry practices to identify all suspect materials associated with the structures. Any material that has not been identified during this inspection or discovered during demolition activities must be presumed to be hazardous until such time that samples of the material can be collected and analyzed.

# II. Mold

FSS conducted a visual inspection of mold growth within the residence on April 9, 2015. No visible mold growth was observed in any portion of the residence. In addition, the residence was not sealed from the outside air. Testing for mold in the interior air would not provide useful information about mold growth in the residence and was therefore not conducted.

# III. Asbestos

FSS conducted a limited scope asbestos inspection and bulk sampling on April 9, 2015 of suspect building materials that are proposed for renovation/demolition. The inspection was conducted by Michael DiFabio, a State of Connecticut licensed Asbestos Inspector. Mr. DiFabio's Connecticut Asbestos Inspectors license is provided in Attachment A.

The following suspect materials were indentified during the inspection:

- Upstairs Floor Underlayment
- Upstairs Joint Compound
- Outside Styrofoam Paper (Fronting and Backing)
- Tar Paper Beneath Wood Siding Shingles

This asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with the EPA, NESHAP regulations for building renovations and demolition, 40 CFR Part 61, Amended 11/20/1990. The bulk asbestos samples collected during this inspection were delivered under full chain of custody and analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc., via EPA/600/R-93/116. This is currently the approved EPA test method, which uses Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM). EMSL Analytical, Inc. is an accredited asbestos laboratory (NVLAP # 200700-0) and is a State of Connecticut approved public health laboratory for asbestos analysis. Copies of the laboratory analytical results can be found in Attachment B of this report.

**Laboratory results have revealed that the asbestos content of the tested materials are below the 1% required to confirm a material as asbestos containing.**

## IV. PCBs

Following an inspection of building materials proposed for renovations, one suspected PCB-containing materials was identified:

- Siding Tar Paper

Copies of the laboratory analytical results can be found in Attachment C of this report.

**Laboratory results have revealed that the PCB content of the tested material is below the 1 ppm required to confirm a material is regulated for PCBs.**

## V. Lead

The subject residential structure was built prior to 1978 (in 1910) and therefore the likelihood that lead painted surfaces are present is increased. As a residential structure built prior to 1978 the removal of lead painted materials where a child under 6 is housed, or may visit, would trigger the EPA Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) rule. Furthermore, adherence to the requirements of The Lead-Safe Housing Rule (US Department of Housing and Urban development, HUD) are stipulated by the Connecticut Department of Housing (DOH) as part of the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Owner Occupied Recovery and Rehabilitation Program.

A building wide XRF inspection was conducted by Maureen Monaco of Gilberto Lead Inspections, LLC (Gilbertco) utilizing a RMD LPA-1 X-Ray Fluoroscope Spectrum

Analyzer. Appendix E contains the Lead Inspection Report. The findings of the investigation determined that the following tested surfaces were positive for lead based paint (>1.0 mg/cm$^2$):

- Living Room Window Header
- Living Room Ceiling 2x4
- Bathroom Ceiling 2x4
- Kitchen Ceiling 2x4
- Kitchen Wall 2x4
- Exterior wall (Side 3)

Non-Intact Materials

A copy of the Gilbertco Lead Inspection Report is provided in Appendix D. Following the HUD Lead-Safe Housing Guidelines, non-intact materials should undergo interim measures to abate the hazard. All materials tested positive for lead based paint are identified as defective/non-intact.

Demolition Materials

When toxic wastes are land disposed, contaminated liquid may leach from the waste and pollute ground water. Toxicity is defined through a laboratory procedure called the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) (Method 1311). The TCLP helps identify wastes likely to leach concentrations of contaminants that may be harmful to human health or the environment. There are no areas that tested positive for lead (regardless of intactness) that are proposed for demolition.

## VI. Conclusions & Recommendations

When the structure is renovated, all removed debris should be sent to an appropriate landfill for final disposal following all appropriate regulations. Any work involving lead-containing paints should be conducted under the EPA's RRP Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule. Any material discovered during renovation activities which have not been included in this survey must be presumed to contain asbestos, lead and PCBs until such time that the material can be evaluated and sampled.

**Asbestos -** No asbestos containing materials (>1% asbestos) were identified in materials proposed for renovation or demolition.

**PCBs** - No PCB-containing materials were identified in proposed demolition materials.

**Mold** - FSS conducted a visual inspection of mold growth within the residence. No visible mold growth was observed in any portion of the residence. No air sampling for mold was conducted during this inspection due to the lack of a seal from the outside air. Although there were no visible signs of mold within the residence, FSS recommends that a mold treatment be applied to all first floor exposed building materials up to the flood line. A precautionary mold treatment plan for building materials should be developed.

**Lead** - Following the HUD Lead-Safe Housing Guidelines, the non-intact/defective areas should undergo interim measures to abate the hazard. The following areas were non-intact/defective as well as testing positive:

- Living Room Window Header
- Living Room Ceiling
- Bathroom Ceiling
- Kitchen Ceiling
- Kitchen Wall
- Exterior wall (Side 3)

There are no areas that tested positive for lead (regardless of intactness) that are proposed for demolition. No further consideration for disposal of hazardous levels of leachable lead in the demolition debris is required for this project.

**ATTACHMENTS**

**ATTACHMENT A**

**FSS LICENSURE**

State of Connecticut

**Lookup Detail View**

Name

| Name |
| --- |
| MIKE V DIFABIO |

License Information
lookup

| License Type | License Number | Expiration Date | Granted Date | License Name | License Status | Licensure Actions or Pending Charges |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Asbestos Consultant-Inspector | 898 | 12/31/2015 | 02/25/2015 | MIKE V DIFABIO | ACTIVE | None |

Generated on: 2/26/2015 3:15:39 PM

# ATTACHMENT B

# ASBESTOS LABORATORY ANALYTICAL DATA

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**
**29 North Plains Highway, Unit # 4, Wallingford, CT 06492**
Phone/Fax: 203-284-5948 / (203) 284-5978
http://www.EMSL.com wallingfordlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 241501421
CustomerID: FSS93
CustomerPO:
ProjectID:

Attn: **Michael DiFabio**
**Facility Support Services, LLC**
**2685 State Street**

**Hamden, CT 06517**

Project: **22214-15 CHETWOOD-5010**

Phone: (203) 288-1281
Fax: (203) 248-4409
Received: 04/10/15 8:20 AM
Analysis Date: 4/16/2015
Collected:

# Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

| | | | Non-Asbestos | | | | Asbestos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sample** | **Description** | **Appearance** | **%** | **Fibrous** | **%** | **Non-Fibrous** | **% Type** |
| 22214-040901A<br>*241501421-0001* | Upstairs floor underlayment | Brown<br>Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | 99% | Cellulose | 1% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040901B<br>*241501421-0002* | Upstairs floor underlayment | Brown<br>Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | 99% | Cellulose | 1% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040901C<br>*241501421-0003* | Upstairs floor underlayment | Brown/Black<br>Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | 98% | Cellulose | 2% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040902A<br>*241501421-0004* | Upstairs joint compound | White<br>Non-Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | <1% | Cellulose | 100% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040902B<br>*241501421-0005* | Upstairs joint compound | White<br>Non-Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | | | 45%<br>55% | Ca Carbonate<br>Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040902C<br>*241501421-0006* | Upstairs joint compound | White<br>Non-Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | | | 50%<br>50% | Ca Carbonate<br>Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040903A<br>*241501421-0007* | Outside styrofoam paper (fronting and backing) | Brown/Black<br>Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | 95% | Cellulose | 5% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040903B<br>*241501421-0008* | Outside styrofoam paper (fronting and backing) | Brown/Black<br>Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | 95% | Cellulose | 5% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |

Analyst(s)
*Kristin Lopez (6)*
*Lauren Brennan (6)*

Gloria V. Oriol, Laboratory Manager
or other approved signatory



Initial report from 04/17/2015 08:31:55

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**
**29 North Plains Highway, Unit # 4, Wallingford, CT 06492**
Phone/Fax: 203-284-5948 / (203) 284-5978
http://www.EMSL.com wallingfordlab@emsl.com

| | |
|---|---|
| EMSL Order: | 241501421 |
| CustomerID: | FSS93 |
| CustomerPO: | |
| ProjectID: | |

Attn: **Michael DiFabio**
**Facility Support Services, LLC**
**2685 State Street**

**Hamden, CT 06517**

| | |
|---|---|
| Phone: | (203) 288-1281 |
| Fax: | (203) 248-4409 |
| Received: | 04/10/15 8:20 AM |
| Analysis Date: | 4/16/2015 |
| Collected: | |

Project: **22214-15 CHETWOOD-5010**

## Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

| | | | Non-Asbestos | | | | Asbestos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sample** | **Description** | **Appearance** | **% Fibrous** | | **% Non-Fibrous** | | **% Type** |
| 22214-040903C<br>*241501421-0009* | Outside styrofoam paper (fronting and backing) | Brown<br>Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | 97% | Cellulose | 3% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040904A<br>*241501421-0010* | Tar paper beneath wood siding shingles | Black<br>Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | 65% | Cellulose | 35% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040904B<br>*241501421-0011* | Tar paper beneath wood siding shingles | Black<br>Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | 60% | Cellulose | 40% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |
| 22214-040904C<br>*241501421-0012* | Tar paper beneath wood siding shingles | Black<br>Fibrous<br>Homogeneous | 15% | Cellulose | 85% | Non-fibrous (other) | **None Detected** |

Analyst(s)

*Kristin Lopez (6)*
*Lauren Brennan (6)*

Gloria V. Oriol, Laboratory Manager
or other approved signatory



Initial report from 04/17/2015 08:31:55

OrderID: 241501421

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC.
LABORATORY • PRODUCTS • TRAINING

# Asbestos Chain of Custody

**EMSL Order Number** (*Lab Use Only*): 241501421

EMSL Analytical, Inc.
29 North Plains Hwy, Unit 4

Wallingford, CT 06492
PHONE: (203) 284-5948
FAX: (203) 284-5978

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Company Name :** Facility Support Services, LLC. | | **EMSL Customer ID:** | |
| **Street:** 2685 State Street | | **City:** Hamden | **State/Province:** CT |
| **Zip/Postal Code:** 06517 | **Country:** United States | **Telephone #:** 203-288-1281 | **Fax #:** |
| **Report To (Name):** Michael DiFabio | | **Please Provide Results:** ☐ Fax ☑ Email | |
| **Email Address:** mdifabio@fssteam.com | | **Purchase Order:** | |
| **Project Name/Number:** 2214 - 15 Chetwood - #5010 | | **EMSL Project ID** (*Internal Use Only*): | |
| **U.S. State Samples Taken:** CT | | **CT Samples:** ☐ Commercial/Taxable ☒ Residential/Tax Exempt | |

**EMSL-Bill to:** ☑ Same ☐ Different - If Bill to is Different note instructions in Comments**
*Third Party Billing requires written authorization from third party*

**Turnaround Time (TAT) Options* – Please Check**

☐ 3 Hour ☐ 6 Hour ☐ 24 Hour ☐ 48 Hour ☐ 72 Hour ☐ 96 Hour ☒ 1 Week ☐ 2 Week

*For TEM Air 3 hr through 6 hr, please call ahead to schedule.*There is a premium charge for 3 Hour TEM AHERA or EPA Level II TAT. You will be asked to sign an authorization form for this service. Analysis completed in accordance with EMSL's Terms and Conditions located in the Analytical Price Guide.

**PCM - Air** ☐ Check if samples are from NY
- ☐ NIOSH 7400
- ☐ w/ OSHA 8hr. TWA

**PLM - Bulk (reporting limit)**
- ☒ PLM EPA 600/R-93/116 (<1%)
- ☐ PLM EPA NOB (<1%)

Point Count
- ☐ 400 (<0.25%) ☐ 1000 (<0.1%)

Point Count w/Gravimetric
- ☐ 400 (<0.25%) ☐ 1000 (<0.1%)
- ☐ NYS 198.1 (friable in NY)
- ☐ NYS 198.6 NOB (non-friable-NY)
- ☐ NYS 198.8 SOF-V
- ☐ NIOSH 9002 (<1%)

**TEM – Air** ☐ **4-4.5hr TAT** (AHERA only)
- ☐ AHERA 40 CFR, Part 763
- ☐ NIOSH 7402
- ☐ EPA Level II
- ☐ ISO 10312

**TEM - Bulk**
- ☐ TEM EPA NOB
- ☐ NYS NOB 198.4 (non-friable-NY)
- ☐ Chatfield SOP
- ☐ TEM Mass Analysis-EPA 600 sec. 2.5

**TEM – Water:** EPA 100.2
- Fibers >10µm ☐ Waste ☐ Drinking
- All Fiber Sizes ☐ Waste ☐ Drinking

**TEM- Dust**
- ☐ Microvac - ASTM D 5755
- ☐ Wipe - ASTM D6480
- ☐ Carpet Sonication (EPA 600/J-93/167)

**Soil/Rock/Vermiculite***
- ☐ PLM CARB 435 - A (0.25% sensitivity)
- ☐ PLM CARB 435 - B (0.1% sensitivity)
- ☐ TEM CARB 435 - B (0.1% sensitivity)
- ☐ TEM CARB 435 - C (0.01% sensitivity)
- ☐ TEM Qual. via Filtration Technique
- ☐ TEM Qual. via Drop-Mount Technique

*Can not accept New York State Loose Fill Vermiculite Samples

**Other:** ☐

☐ **Check For Positive Stop – Clearly Identify Homogenous Group** | **Filter Pore Size (Air Samples):** ☐ 0.8µm ☐ 0.45µm

**Samplers Name:** Michael DiFabio | **Samplers Signature:**

| Sample # | Sample Description | Volume/Area (Air) HA # (Bulk) | Date/Time Sampled |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2214-0409 01A | Upstairs Floor Underlayment | | |
| 01B | ↓ | | |
| 01C | ↓ | | |
| 02A | ↑ | | |
| 02B | Upstairs Joint Compound | | |
| 02C | ↓ | | |
| 03A | Outside Styrofoam Paper (Fronting and Backing) | | |

**Client Sample # (s):** 01 - 04 | **Total # of Samples:** 12

**Relinquished (Client):** | **Date:** 4/10/15 | **Time:** 8:20

**Received (Lab):** | **Date:** | **Time:**

**Comments/Special Instructions:**

RECEIVED
APR 10 2015
By 8:20 am
walk-in

Controlled Document – Asbestos COC – R9 – 10/30/2014

OrderID: 241501421

EMSL Analytical, Inc.
29 North Plains Hwy, Unit 4

Wallingford, CT 06492
PHONE: (203) 284-5948
FAX: (203) 284-5978

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC.
LABORATORY•PRODUCTS•TRAINING

# Asbestos Chain of Custody

**EMSL Order Number** (*Lab Use Only*):

241501421

*Additional Pages of the Chain of Custody are only necessary if needed for additional sample information*

| Sample # | Sample Description | Volume/Area (Air) HA # (Bulk) | Date/Time Sampled |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22214-040903B | Outside Styrofoam Paper (Fronting and Backing) | | |
| 03C | ↓ | | |
| 04A | Tar Paper Beneath Wood Siding Shingles | | |
| 04B | ↓ | | |
| 04C | ↓ | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

***Comments/Special Instructions:**
BillTo: Facility Support Services, LLC., 2685 State Street, Hamden, CT, 06517, United States
Attention: Michele Viarengo Phone: 203-288-1281 Email: mviarengo@fssteam.com Purchase Order:

Page 2 of 2 pages

RECEIVED
APR 10 2015
By 8:20am

Controlled Document – Asbestos COC – R9 – 10/30/2014

# ATTACHMENT C

# PCB LABORATORY ANALYTICAL DATA

80 Lupes Drive
Stratford, CT 06615

Tel: (203) 377-9984
Fax: (203) 377-9952
e-mail: cet1@cetlabs.com

Client: Mr. Mike DiFabio
Facility Support Services
2685 State Street
Hamden, CT 06517

# Analytical Report

# CET# 5040282

Report Date:April 17, 2015
Project: 15 Chetwood St, Milford
Project Number: 22214

Connecticut Laboratory Certificate: PH 0116
Massachussetts laboratory Certificate: M-CT903

New York Certification: 11982
Rhode Island Certification: 199

**SAMPLE SUMMARY**

The sample(s) were received at 4.6°C.

This report contains analytical data associated with following samples only.

| Sample ID | Laboratory ID | Matrix | Collection Date/Time | Receipt Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Siding Tar Paper | 5040282-01 | Solid | 4/09/2015 | 04/10/2015 |

**Client Sample ID Siding Tar Paper**
**Lab ID: 5040282-01**

**PCBs by Soxhlet** **Analyst: SJ**

**Method: EPA 8082A** **Matrix: Solid**

| Analyte | Result (mg/kg (As Rec)) | RL (mg/kg (As Rec)) | Dilution | Prep Method | Batch | Prepared | Date/Time Analyzed | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCB-1016 | ND | 2.0 | 4 | EPA 3540C | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | 04/17/2015 11:24 | |
| PCB-1221 | ND | 2.0 | 4 | EPA 3540C | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | 04/17/2015 11:24 | |
| PCB-1232 | ND | 2.0 | 4 | EPA 3540C | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | 04/17/2015 11:24 | |
| PCB-1242 | ND | 2.0 | 4 | EPA 3540C | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | 04/17/2015 11:24 | |
| PCB-1248 | ND | 5.0 | 4 | EPA 3540C | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | 04/17/2015 11:24 | |
| PCB-1254 | ND | 5.0 | 4 | EPA 3540C | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | 04/17/2015 11:24 | |
| PCB-1260 | ND | 0.80 | 4 | EPA 3540C | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | 04/17/2015 11:24 | |
| PCB-1268 | ND | 0.80 | 4 | EPA 3540C | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | 04/17/2015 11:24 | |
| PCB-1262 | ND | 0.80 | 4 | EPA 3540C | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | 04/17/2015 11:24 | |
| *Surrogate: TCMX* | *89.0 %* | *50 - 150* | | | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | *04/17/2015 11:24* | |
| *Surrogate: DCB* | *112 %* | *50 - 150* | | | B5D1312 | 04/13/2015 | *04/17/2015 11:24* | |

## QUALITY CONTROL SECTION

### Batch B5D1312 - EPA 8082A

| Analyte | Result (mg/kg (As Rec)) | RL (mg/kg (As Rec)) | Spike Level | Source Result | % Rec | % Rec Limits | RPD | RPD Limit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Blank (B5D1312-BLK1)** | | | | | Prepared: 4/13/2015 Analyzed: 4/14/2015 | | | | |
| PCB-1016 | ND | 0.20 | | | | | | | |
| PCB-1221 | ND | 0.20 | | | | | | | |
| PCB-1232 | ND | 0.20 | | | | | | | |
| PCB-1242 | ND | 0.20 | | | | | | | |
| PCB-1248 | ND | 0.20 | | | | | | | |
| PCB-1254 | ND | 0.20 | | | | | | | |
| PCB-1260 | ND | 0.20 | | | | | | | |
| PCB-1268 | ND | 0.20 | | | | | | | |
| PCB-1262 | ND | 0.20 | | | | | | | |
| *Surrogate: TCMX* | | | | | *76.9* | *50 - 150* | | | |
| *Surrogate: DCB* | | | | | *131* | *50 - 150* | | | |
| **LCS (B5D1312-BS1)** | | | | | Prepared: 4/13/2015 Analyzed: 4/14/2015 | | | | |
| PCB-1016 | 0.773 | 0.20 | 1.000 | | 77.3 | 50 - 150 | | | |
| PCB-1260 | 0.963 | 0.20 | 1.000 | | 96.3 | 50 - 150 | | | |
| *Surrogate: TCMX* | | | | | *75.8* | *50 - 150* | | | |
| *Surrogate: DCB* | | | | | *128* | *50 - 150* | | | |
| **Duplicate (B5D1312-DUP1)** | | **Source: 5040282-01** | | | Prepared: 4/13/2015 Analyzed: 4/15/2015 | | | | |
| PCB-1016 | ND | 2.0 | | ND | | | | 50 | |
| PCB-1221 | ND | 2.0 | | ND | | | | 50 | |
| PCB-1232 | ND | 2.0 | | ND | | | | 50 | |
| PCB-1242 | ND | 2.0 | | ND | | | | 50 | |
| PCB-1248 | ND | 2.0 | | ND | | | | 50 | |
| PCB-1254 | ND | 2.0 | | ND | | | | 50 | |
| PCB-1260 | ND | 0.80 | | ND | | | | 50 | |
| PCB-1268 | ND | 0.80 | | ND | | | | 50 | |
| PCB-1262 | ND | 0.80 | | ND | | | | 50 | |
| *Surrogate: TCMX* | | | | | *74.3* | *50 - 150* | | | |
| *Surrogate: DCB* | | | | | *72.8* | *50 - 150* | | | |

**Batch S5D1511 - EPA 8082A**

| Analyte | Result (ug/L) | RL (ug/L) | Spike Level | Source Result | % Rec | % Rec Limits | RPD | RPD Limit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Calibration Check (S5D1511-CCV1)** | | | | | Prepared: 4/15/2015 Analyzed: 4/14/2015 | | | | |
| PCB-1016 | 971 | | 1,000.000 | | 97.1 | 80 - 120 | | | |
| PCB-1260 | 1140 | | 1,000.000 | | 114 | 80 - 120 | | | |
| *Surrogate: TCMX* | | | | | *94.9* | *50 - 150* | | | |
| *Surrogate: DCB* | | | | | *109* | *50 - 150* | | | |

CET # : 5040282
Project: 15 Chetwood St, Milford
Project Number: 22214

**Batch S5D1605 - EPA 8082A**

| Analyte | Result (ug/L) | RL (ug/L) | Spike Level | Source Result | % Rec | % Rec Limits | RPD | RPD Limit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Calibration Check (S5D1605-CCV1)** | | | | | Prepared: 4/16/2015 Analyzed: 4/15/2015 | | | | |
| PCB-1016 | 907 | | 1,000.000 | | 90.7 | 80 - 120 | | | |
| PCB-1260 | 930 | | 1,000.000 | | 93.0 | 80 - 120 | | | |
| *Surrogate: TCMX* | | | | | *94.3* | *50 - 150* | | | |
| *Surrogate: DCB* | | | | | *79.8* | *50 - 150* | | | |

80 Lupes Drive
Stratford, CT 06615

COMPLETE ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING, INC.

Tel: (203) 377-9984
Fax: (203) 377-9952
email: cet1@cetlabs.com

## Quality Control Definitions and Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| Internal Standard (IS) | An Analyte added to each sample or sample extract. An internal standard is used to monitor retention time, calculate relative response, and quantify analytes of interest. |
| Surrogate Recovery | The % recovery for non-tarer organic compounds that are spiked into all samples. Used to determine method performance. |
| Continuing Calibration | An analytical standard analyzed with each set of samples to verify initial calibration of the system. |
| Batch | Samples that are analyzed together with the same method, sequence and lot of reagents within the same time period. |
| ND | Not detected |
| RL | Reporting Limit |
| Dilution | Multiplier added to detection levels (MDL) and/or sample results due to interferences and/or high concentration of target compounds. |
| Duplicate | Result from the duplicate analysis of a sample. |
| Result | Amount of analyte found in a sample. |
| Spike Level | Amount of analyte added to a sample |
| Matrix Spike Result | Amount of analyte found including amount that was spiked. |
| Matrix Spike Dup | Amount of analyte foun in duplicate spikes including amount that was spike. |
| Matrix Spike % Recovery | % Recovery of spiked amount in sample. |
| Matrix Spike Dup % Recovery | % Recovery of spiked duplicate amount in sample. |
| RPD | Relative percent difference between Matrix Spike and Matrix Spike Duplicate. |
| Blank | Method Blank that has been taken through all steps of the analysis. |
| LCS % Recovery | Laboratory Control Sample percent recovery. The amount of analyte recovered from a fortified sample. |
| Recovery Limits | A range within which specified measurements results must fall to be compliant. |
| CC | Calibration Verification |

Flags:

- H- Recovery is above the control limits
- L- Recovery is below the control limits
- B- Compound detected in the Blank
- P- RPD of dual column results exceeds 40%
- #- Sample result too high for accurate spike recovery.

NELAP ACCREDITED TNI LABORATORY

Connecticut Laboratory Certification PH0116
Massachussets Laboratory Certification M-CT903
New York Certification 11982
Rhode Island Certification 199

Questions related to this report should be directed to David Ditta, Timothy Fusco, or Robert Blake at 203-377-9984.

Sincerely,

David Ditta
Laboratory Director

Report Comments:

Sample Result Flags:
E- The result is estimated, above the calibration range.
H- The surrogate recovery is above the control limits.
L- The surrogate recovery is below the control limits.
B- The compound was detected in the laboratory blank.
P- The Relative Percent Difference (RPD) of dual column analyses exceeds 40%.
D- The RPD between the sample and the sample duplicate is high. Sample Homogenity may be a problem.
+- The Surrogate was diluted out.
*C1- The Continuing Calibration did not meet method specifications and was biased low for this analyte. Increased uncertainty is associated with the reported value which is likely to be biased low.
*C2- The Continuing Calibration did not meet method specifications and was biased high for this analyte. Increased uncertainty is associated with the reported value which is likely to be biased high.
*F1- The Laboratory Control Sample recovery is outside of control limits. Reported value for this analyte is likely to be biased on the low side.
*F2- The Laboratory Control Sample recovery is outside of control limits. Reported value for this analyte is likely to be biased on the high side.
I- The Analyte exceeds %RSD limits for the Initial Calibration. This is a non-directional bias.

All results met standard operating procedures unless indicated by a data qualifier next to a sample result, or a narration in the QC report.

Complete Environmental Testing is only responsible for the certified testing and is not directly responsible for the integrity of the sample before laboratory receipt.

ND is None Detected at the specified detection limit
All analyses were performed in house unless a Reference Laboratory is listed.
Samples will be disposed of 30 days after the report date.

CET # : 5040282
Project: 15 Chetwood St, Milford
Project Number: 22214

**CERTIFICATIONS**

**Certified Analyses included in this Report**

| Analyte | Certifications |
|---|---|
| ***EPA 8082A in Soil*** | |
| PCB-1016 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1221 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1232 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1242 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1248 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1254 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1260 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1268 | CT |
| PCB-1262 | CT |
| ***EPA 8082A in Solid*** | |
| PCB-1016 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1221 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1232 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1242 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1248 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1254 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1260 | CT,NY |
| PCB-1268 | CT |
| PCB-1262 | CT |

Complete Environmental Testing operates under the following certifications and accreditations:

| Code | Description | Number | Expires |
|---|---|---|---|
| CT | Connecticut Public Health | PH0116 | 09/30/2016 |
| NY | New York Certification (NELAC) | 11982 | 04/01/2015 |

5040282

# CHAIN OF CUSTODY

**COMPLETE ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING, INC.**

Volatile Soils Only:
Date and Time in Freezer
Client:
CET:

80 Lupes Drive
Stratford, CT 06615
Tel: (203) 377-9984
Fax: (203) 377-9952
e-mail: cet1@cetlabs.com
Bottle Request e-mail: bottleorders@cetlabs.com

Matrix: A=Air, S=Soil, W=Water, DW=Drinking Water, C=Cassette, Solid, Wipe, Other (Specify)

Turnaround Time ** (check one): Same Day *, Next Day *, 2-3 Days *, Std (5-7 Days)

| Sample ID | Sample Depths (Units) | Collection Date/Time | Matrix | Same Day * | Next Day * | 2-3 Days * | Std (5-7 Days) | 8260 CT List | 8260 Aromatics | 8260 Halogens | 624 | CT ETPH | 8270 CT List | 8270 PNAs | PCBs Soxhlet | Pesticides | 13 Priority Poll | 8 RCRA | TOTAL | TCLP | SPLP | Field Filtered | Lab To Filter | TOTAL # OF CONT. | NOTE # |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Siding Tar Paper | | 4/9/15 | Solid | | | | X | | | | | | | | X | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| PRESERVATIVE (Cl–HCl, N–$HNO_3$, S–$H_2SO_4$, Na–NaOH, C=Cool, O–Other) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CONTAINER TYPE (P–Plastic, G–Glass, V–Vial, O–Other) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Soil VOCs Only (M=MeOH B=Sodium Bisulfate W=Water F=Empty Vial E=Encore) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Organics: 8260 CT List; 8260 Aromatics; 8260 Halogens; 624; CT ETPH; 8270 CT List; 8270 PNAs; PCBs Soxhlet; Pesticides

Metals (check all that apply): 13 Priority Poll; 8 RCRA; TOTAL; TCLP; SPLP; Field Filtered; Lab To Filter

Additional Analysis

| RELINQUISHED BY: | DATE/TIME | RECEIVED BY: |
|---|---|---|
| [signature] | 4/10/15 1355 | [signature] |
| [signature] | 4-10-15 1450 | [signature] |
| RELINQUISHED BY: | DATE/TIME | RECEIVED BY: |

NOTES:

## Client / Reporting Information

Company Name: Facility Support Services, LLC.
Address: 2695 State Street
City: Hamden State: CT Zip: 06517
Report To: Michael DiFabio E-mail: mdifabio@fssteam.com
Phone #: 203-288-1281 Fax #:

## Project Information

Project Contact: Kevin Bogue PO #:
Project: 15 Chetwood St. Project #: 22214
Location: Milford CT Collector(s): M. DiFabio

QA/QC: ☒ Std ☐ Site Specific (MS/MSD) * ☐ RCP Pkg * ☐ DQAW *
Data Report: ☒ PDF ☐ EDD - Specify Format ☐ Other
RSR Reporting Limits (check one): ☐ GA ☐ GB ☐ SWP ☒ Other 1PPM
Laboratory Certification Needed (check one): ☒ CT ☐ NY ☐ RI ☐ MA
Temp Upon Receipt: 4.6 °C Evidence of Cooling: (Y) N
SHEET 1 OF 1

* Additional charge may apply. ** TAT begins when the samples are received at the Lab and all issues are resolved. TAT for samples received after 3 p.m. will start on the next business day.

REV. 06/14

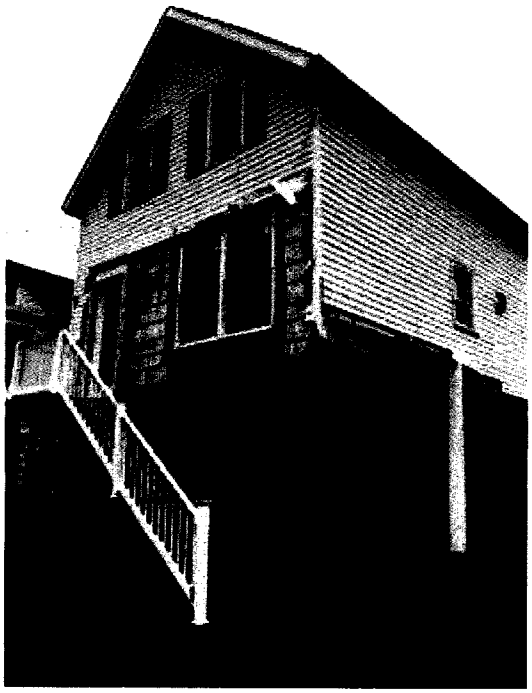
55

**ATTACHMENT D**

**LEAD REPORT**

# LEAD BASED PAINT INSPECTION
# REPORT OF FINDINGS
# OF:

15 CHETWOOD STREET
MILFORD, CONNECTICUT



**DATE:**
APRIL 9, 2015

**PREPARED BY:**
**GILBERTCO LEAD INSPECTIONS LLC**
**287 MAIN STREET**
**ANSONIA, CONNECTICUT 06401**

# GILBERTCO
## LEAD INSPECTIONS, LLC

# "LEAD BASED PAINT SPECIALIST"

April 9, 2015

Job 040915

Michael DiFabio
Facility Support Services, LLC
2685 State Street
Hamden, Connecticut 06517

**Re: Lead Paint Inspection- 15 Chetwood Street, Milford, Connecticut**

Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC performed a limited XRF inspection for the presence of lead based paint at 15 Chetwood Street, Milford, Connecticut. The inspection was requested by Facility Support Services in response to planned renovations to the site by State of Connecticut Department of Housing Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program.

The site inspected consisted of a three story, single family home built about 1910. The exterior is vinyl sided with vinyl replacement windows except for the rear bedroom. Some exterior siding has been removed. The interior has been gutted and original painted wood ceilings, beams and supports remain in place. It was vacant at the time of inspection.

In accordance with the Manufacturers Specifications, the RMD LPA-1 Analyzer was used in the "Quick" assaying mode. This enables the equipment to accurately determine whether the result is "Positive", above the 1.0 mg/cm2 action level or "Negative", below the action level regardless of precision or operator bias. In accordance with the above guidance, values of 0.9 mg/cm2 through 1.1 mg/cm2 are considered "Inconclusive", meaning the value level of lead in paint was so close to the 1.0 mg/cm2 action level that further analysis by XRF would not result in a "Positive" or "Negative" answer. Only laboratory analysis of the paint film can determine actual values in this range. Chip sampling of inconclusive was not included in the scope of this report, therefore, any results above 0.9 mg/cm2 are considered positive. Results are arranged floor plan style with the substrate and condition noted. Orientation of rooms places side 'one' as street side, with side 'two' to the left, side 'three' opposite, and wall 'four' to the right. Rooms were tested in a clockwise pattern.

In regards to the above mentioned property *several lead based paint hazards were identified.* A lead based paint hazard is "any condition that causes exposure from lead-contaminated dust, lead contaminated soil, or lead-contaminated paint that is deteriorated or present in accessible surfaces, friction surfaces, or impact surfaces that would result in adverse human health effects...". ( The Residential Lead Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 – Title X).

Abatement of leaded surfaces may include enclosure measures as described in HUD Guidelines, Chapter 12, subsection III Enclosure Methods. Caulked and sealed seams of rigid encapsulants are effective abatement techniques.

Post abatements inspection should include reoccupancy testing for lead in dust.

Please feel free to call if any questions arise,

Maureen Monaco
Director of Operations
Consultant Contractor #270
Lead Inspector Risk Assessor #1172
Lead Abatement Supervisor #2383

# CERTIFICATION
# LEAD IN PAINT RESULTS

| | |
|---|---|
| AGENCY: | GILBERTCO LEAD INSPECTIONS LLC<br>287 MAIN STREET<br>ANSONIA, CONNECTICUT 06401 |
| PROJECT ADDRESS: | 15 CHETWOOD STREET<br>MILFORD, CONNECTICUT |
| PROJECT NUMBER: | 040915 |
| TEST DATE: | APRIL 9, 2015 |
| REQUIREMENTS: | CHAPTER 7, HUD GUIDELINES<br>LEAD INSPECTION- SURFACE BY SURFACE |
| INSTRUMENTATION: | LPA-1 SERIAL NUMBER L7-643 (PROTEC)<br>FLUOROSCOPE SPECTRUM ANALYZER<br>(XRF) COBALT 57 SOURCE |
| REPORT MEDIUM: | MG PB/CM2 (MILLIGRAMS OF LEAD<br>PER SQUARE CENTIMETER) |
| CALIBRATION: | TO MEASURE LEAD K-SHELL EMISSIONS.<br>FACTORY CALIBRATED WITH HUD APPROVED<br>REFERENCE STANDARDS. CALIBRATION FIELD<br>CHECKED HOURLY AS RECOMMENDED BY<br>MANUFACTURER |
| OPERATORS CERTIFICATION: | LEAD CONSULTANT CONTRACTOR-CC270<br>LEAD INSPECTOR RISK ASSESSOR- IR 1172<br>LEAD ABATEMENT SUPERVISOR- 2383<br>LEAD PLANNER/PROJECT DESIGNER -2152<br>MT(ASCP)- BS- Medical Technology<br>CLS- Clinical Laboratory Scientist |

I hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and capabilities that this report reflects the true lead content of the surfaces tested in this report on this date.

Mark Mrew 4/15/2015

**15 Chetwood Street, Milford, Connecticut**

**April 9, 2015**

| Reading | Rm # | Room | Side | Component | Member | Condition | Substrate | Color | mg/cm2 | Decision |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 999 | Calibration | | | | | | | 1.1 | okay |
| 2 | 999 | Calibration | | | | | | | 1 | okay |
| 3 | 999 | Calibration | | | | | | | 1 | okay |
| 4 | 1 | Living Rm | 2 | Wall | 2 x 4 | Defective | Wood | white | 0.2 | Negative |
| 5 | 1 | Living Rm | 2 | Wall | 2 x 4 | Defective | Wood | white | 0 | Negative |
| 6 | 1 | Living Rm | 2 | Wall | post | Defective | Wood | green | 0.1 | Negative |
| 7 | 1 | Living Rm | 2 | Wall | 2x4 | Defective | Wood | green | 0 | Negative |
| **8** | **1** | **Living Rm** | **2** | **Window** | **Header** | **Defective** | **Wood** | **gold** | **9.9** | **Positive** |
| **9** | **1** | **Living Rm** | **2** | **Ceiling** | | **Defective** | **Wood** | **gold** | **8.5** | **Positive** |
| **10** | **1** | **Living Rm** | **2** | **Ceiling** | **2x4** | **Defective** | **Wood** | **brown** | **9.8** | **Positive** |
| 11 | 1 | Living Rm | 3 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | white | -0.3 | Negative |
| 12 | 1 | Living Rm | 4 | Wall | | Defective | Wood | green | 0 | Negative |
| 13 | 1 | Living Rm | 4 | Post | post | Defective | Wood | green | 0 | Negative |
| 14 | 2 | Bathroom | 4 | Post | post | Defective | Wood | white | 0 | Negative |
| 15 | 2 | Bathroom | 4 | Window | Rgt casing | Defective | Wood | white | -0.3 | Negative |
| 16 | 2 | Bathroom | 4 | Wall | | Defective | Wood | green | 0 | Negative |
| **17** | **2** | **Bathroom** | **4** | **Ceiling** | | **Defective** | **Wood** | **gold** | **9.9** | **Positive** |
| **18** | **2** | **Bathroom** | **4** | **Ceiling** | **2x4** | **Defective** | **Wood** | **brown** | **7.2** | **Positive** |
| **19** | **3** | **Kitchen** | **4** | **Ceiling** | | **Defective** | **Wood** | **gold** | **6.6** | **Positive** |
| **20** | **3** | **Kitchen** | **4** | **Ceiling** | **2x4** | **Defective** | **Wood** | **brown** | **6.3** | **Positive** |
| **21** | **3** | **Kitchen** | **2** | **Wall** | | **Defective** | **Wood** | **gold** | **9.9** | **Positive** |
| **22** | **3** | **Kitchen** | **2** | **Wall** | | **Defective** | **Wood** | **gold** | **9.9** | **Positive** |
| **23** | **3** | **Kitchen** | **2** | **Wall** | | **Defective** | **Wood** | **black** | **9.9** | **Positive** |
| **24** | **3** | **Kitchen** | **2** | **Wall** | **2x4** | **Defective** | **Wood** | **black** | **9.9** | **Positive** |
| **25** | **3** | **Kitchen** | **3** | **Wall** | **2x4** | **Defective** | **Wood** | **gold** | **9.9** | **Positive** |
| 26 | 3 | Kitchen | 3 | Wall | 2x4 | Defective | Wood | black | -0.1 | Negative |
| 27 | 3 | Kitchen | 3 | Wall | 2x4 | Defective | Wood | white | -0.2 | Negative |
| 28 | 4 | Front BR | 1 | Window | Sill | Defective | Wood | white | 0 | Negative |
| 29 | 4 | Front BR | 1 | Window | Rgt casing | Defective | Wood | white | 0 | Negative |
| 30 | 4 | Front BR | 1 | Window | Apron | Defective | Wood | white | -0.3 | Negative |
| 31 | 4 | Front BR | 1 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | white | -0.3 | Negative |
| 32 | 4 | Front BR | 2 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | white | -0.3 | Negative |
| 33 | 4 | Front BR | 3 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | white | -0.2 | Negative |
| 34 | 4 | Front BR | 4 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | white | -0.1 | Negative |
| 35 | 4 | Front BR | 4 | Ceiling | | Defective | Dry wall | white | -0.5 | Negative |
| 36 | 4 | Front BR | 1 | Baseboard | | Defective | Wood | white | -0.1 | Negative |
| 37 | 4 | Front BR | 1 | Floor | | Defective | Wood | N/A | -0.4 | Negative |
| 38 | 5 | Bathroom | 2 | Door | Lft jamb | Defective | Wood | N/A | 0.1 | Negative |
| 39 | 5 | Bathroom | 2 | Door | Rgt casing | Defective | Wood | N/A | -0.1 | Negative |
| 40 | 5 | Bathroom | 2 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | N/A | -0.1 | Negative |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | 5 | Bathroom | 3 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | N/A | 0 | Negative |
| 42 | 5 | Bathroom | 4 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | N/A | -0.1 | Negative |
| 43 | 5 | Bathroom | 1 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | N/A | -0.4 | Negative |
| 44 | 5 | Bathroom | 1 | Ceiling | | Defective | Dry wall | N/A | 0 | Negative |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 6 | Rear BR | 1 | Door | | Defective | Wood | N/A | -0.1 | Negative |
| 46 | 6 | Rear BR | 1 | Door | Rgt casing | Defective | Wood | N/A | -0.2 | Negative |
| 47 | 6 | Rear BR | 1 | Door | Lft jamb | Defective | Wood | N/A | -0.1 | Negative |
| 48 | 6 | Rear BR | 1 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | N/A | -0.2 | Negative |
| 49 | 6 | Rear BR | 2 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | N/A | -0.2 | Negative |
| 50 | 6 | Rear BR | 3 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | N/A | -0.3 | Negative |
| 51 | 6 | Rear BR | 4 | Wall | | Defective | Dry wall | N/A | -0.3 | Negative |
| 52 | 6 | Rear BR | 3 | Baseboard | | Defective | Wood | N/A | -0.1 | Negative |
| 53 | 6 | Rear BR | 3 | Window | Sill | Defective | Wood | N/A | 0.1 | Negative |
| 54 | 6 | Rear BR | 3 | Window | Sash | Defective | Wood | N/A | -0.1 | Negative |
| 55 | 6 | Rear BR | 3 | Window | Rgt casing | Defective | Wood | N/A | -0.2 | Negative |
| 56 | 6 | Rear BR | 3 | Window | Apron | Defective | Wood | N/A | -0.1 | Negative |
| 57 | 6 | Rear BR | 3 | Wall | | Defective | Wood | gold | 0.3 | Negative |
| 58 | 6 | Rear BR | 4 | Closet | Door | Defective | Wood | white | -0.2 | Negative |
| 59 | 6 | Rear BR | 4 | Closet | Door Casing | Defective | Wood | white | -0.1 | Negative |
| 60 | 6 | Rear BR | 4 | Closet | Wall | Defective | Wood | white | -0.2 | Negative |
| 61 | 6 | Rear BR | 4 | Closet | Shelf Sup. | Defective | Wood | white | 0 | Negative |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | 7 | Exterior | 1 | Door | Lft casing | Defective | Wood | white | -0.4 | Negative |
| 63 | 7 | Exterior | 1 | Wall | | Defective | Wood | white | 0 | Negative |
| **64** | **7** | **Exterior** | **3** | **Wall** | | **Defective** | **Wood** | **brown** | **1.5** | **Positive** |
| 65 | 7 | Exterior | 2 | Wall | | Defective | Wood | green | -0.2 | Negative |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | 999 | Calibration | | | | | | | 1.1 | okay |

SECTION 01 10 00

SUMMARY OF WORK

**General Conditions**

**The following provisions are intended to supplement and complement each other and shall, where possible, be thus interpreted. If, however, any provision of the Project Documents irreconcilably conflicts with one or more of the following provisions, the provision imposing the greater duty or obligation on the Contractor shall govern. Where referenced herein MCA shall mean Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC.**

1. Contractor shall supply all materials (except where indicated), labor, tools, equipment, and supplies required to complete the total Project in accordance with the drawings, specifications and other Contract Documents. Prior to beginning Work, Contractor shall list any deficiencies in scope and report to MCA.

2. Contractor shall provide all coordination of all Work with Owner, Owner Vendors, DOH, and DOH Agencies as required for project completion.

3. Contractor will develop a comprehensive logistics plan for all activities that affect the Owner.

4. Contractor shall, at MCA's request be responsible for submitting Construction Report's (CR's) for the periodic increments specified by MCA, indicating subcontractors, total number of people working, description of Work completed, including total hours worked that day, and any major deliveries.

5. Contractor shall secure and pay for a dumpster for all refuse and waste material. The dumpster location will be determined by the Property Owner or MCA.

6. If required for the Project (as reasonably determined by Owner) Contractor shall erect and maintain dust-barriers to separate living areas from areas of construction.

7. In the event of a required utility shutdown, Contractor will diligently schedule work with the Owner. Contractor will give the Owner Project Manager at least three (3) days advance notice of any proposed utility shutdown.

8. Contractor shall comply with all of the legal regulations, including, but not limited to, OSHA safety regulations and regulations of municipal, city, local, and other government agencies having jurisdiction concerning the Work. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the Work. If Contractor performs any Work that is contrary to such laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations, it shall make all changes to comply therewith and bear all costs arising therefrom.

9. All permits, required for any part of Contractor's Work, including those to be obtained in the Owner's name, shall be procured and paid for by Contractor.

10. Contractor to secure and pay for temporary sanitary facilities for use during construction period.

**GENERAL SCOPE**

The house has been lifted a new foundation constructed and rough carpentry has been substantially completed on the inside. The rough carpentry and interior finish work are substantially complete with some mechanical, electrical, and plumbing work remaining. The mechanical, electrical, and plumbing work scope includes the completion of building utility work which has been started by others. Electrical work includes installing remaining receptacles and face plates for electric and telecommunications and installing heat trace cable for both water and sanitary services risers located in garage. The patching and painting of all interior finishes disturbed by construction activities is required. All of the utilities are to be restored to complete functional service states including telecommunications, electrical, water, sanitary, and heating. One skylight in the rear shed roof is to be replaced with all required roofing materials and accessories furnished and installed. The contractor shall connect and commission all appliances for complete functional service. The contractor will be responsible for all work completed to date including warranties and guarantees.

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining, and all costs associated with, required permits from authorities having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall provide utility coordination for utility disconnects and reconnections. All disturbed surfaces are to be restored to property owner's satisfaction. All work shall be performed in accordance with the contract specifications, and applicable codes. Contractor is expected to complete their own due diligence during the bid process. Any need for clarification shall be presented to MCA for resolution prior to bid submission. Bid submission is statement of understanding work required for successful completion at the offered fee.

**PROJECT SCOPE**

**1. ENVIRONMENTAL**

1.1. All work, labor, and materials in accordance with Section 02 83 19 'Lead Based Paint Remediation"

1.1.1. Complete Lead Clearance testing only, rigid encapsulation work is complete

1.2. Radon Controls Work Plan – Base Bid

1.2.1. Test radon concentration levels and report to MCA after completion of basement level work. Individual performing radon concentration testing shall has passed training class accepted by the National Radon Proficiency Program (NRPP) for measurement

1.3. Radon Controls Work Plan – Add/Alternate 1

1.3.1. Furnish and Install all work, labor, and materials for section 33 21 13 'Radon Mitigation Systems'.

**2. ROOFING and SIDING**

2.1. Furnish and install all required roofing materials disturbed by skylight replacement in rear shed roof

**3. FINISHES**

3.1. Furnish and install all finish materials disturbed by work to complete skylight replacement, and receptacle move for garage door motor

3.2. Furnish and install all materials to patch and repair gypsum board & paint damaged from leaking skylight in Kitchen

3.3. Prime, paint and patch all finished surfaces disturb during construction activities from previously completed work and contract scope of work.

**4. INSULATION**

4.1. Furnish and install new plumbing piping insulation over heat trace cable for water and sanitary service risers per the contract specifications

**5. ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK**

5.1. Furnish and install all remaining finish trim for upper and lower kitchen cabinetry

5.2. Install kitchen countertop material present onsite.

**6. MECHANICAL**

6.1. Test, balance and commission gas fired furnace

6.2. Connect, test, balance and fully commission all building mechanical, heating, ventilation, and cooling systems.

**7. PLUMBING**

7.1. Furnish and install all required materials connection of domestic hot & cold water plumbing lines to existing Navien water heater

7.2. Furnish and install kitchen sink and sink faucet for proper function

7.2.1. Furnish and install plumbing lines and fittings as required.

7.3. Furnish and install shower faucets for both bathrooms with required materials for proper function

7.3.1. Furnish and install plumbing lines and fittings as required.

7.4. Furnish and install heat trace cable 42“ below grade with plumbing insulation for both water & sanitary services risers located in garage

7.5. Furnish and install all required materials to connect recently new appliances onsite to all required water and gas services for proper function;

7.5.1. Kitchen Stove,

7.5.2. Dishwasher,

7.5.3. Refrigerator,

7.5.4. Clothes Washer and Dryer,

7.5.5. Tankless water heater

7.6. Test, balance, and commission Navien tankless water heater for domestic hot water

## 8. ELECTRICAL

8.1. Furnish and install missing electric and telecommunications receptacles and faceplates through house and garage

8.2. Connect all appliances for proper function to required electric service for the following appliances

8.2.1. Dishwasher,

8.2.2. Kitchen Stove

8.2.3. Refrigerator

8.2.4. Clothes Washer and Dryer

8.2.5. Tankless water heater

8.3. Furnish and install receptacle for heat trace in basement in existing junction box

8.3.1. Test wiring, replace if not suitable for installation of receptacle

8.4. Furnish and install smoke detector in garage.

## 9. OPENINGS

9.1. Furnish and install new skylight in rear shed roof.

9.2. Furnish and install new door hardware for rear sliding door

9.3. Furnish and install new screens for all windows missing or damaged

## 10. MISCELLANOUS

10.1. Final House Cleaning

10.1.1. Clean all remaining construction debris and finished surfaces inside house.

10.1.2. Removed and dispose offsite any remaining construction materials not property of the owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 21 00

ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.

1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when direction will be provided to Contractor. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.

B. Types of allowances include the following:

1. Lump-sum allowances.
2. Testing and inspecting allowances.

C. Related Requirements:
1. Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements" for procedures governing the use of allowances for testing and inspecting.

1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise MCA of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.

B. At MCA's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.

C. Purchase products and systems selected by MCA from the designated supplier.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.

B. Submit time sheets and other documentation to show labor time and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.

C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

1.7 LUMP-SUM ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by MCA under allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials selected by MCA under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.

C. Unused Materials: Return unused materials purchased under an allowance to manufacturer or supplier for credit to Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.

1. If requested by MCA, retain and prepare unused material for storage by Owner. Deliver unused material to Owner's storage space as directed.

1.8 TESTING AND INSPECTING ALLOWANCES

A. Testing and inspecting allowances include the cost of engaging testing agencies, actual tests and inspections, and reporting results.

B. The allowance does not include incidental labor required to assist the testing agency or costs for retesting if previous tests and inspections result in failure. The cost for incidental labor to assist the testing agency shall be included in the Contract Sum.

C. Costs of services not required by the Contract Documents are not included in the allowance.

D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the testing and inspecting allowance to Owner by Change Order.

1.9 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place where applicable. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.

1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other margins claimed.
3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
4. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.

B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the purchase order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit.

1. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expense in the Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.
2. No change to Contractor's indirect expense is permitted for selection of higher- or lower-priced materials or systems of the same scope and nature as originally indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

## 3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance No. 1: Lump-Sum Allowance: Include the sum of $3,000: The total lump sum is a contingency for any unforeseen work required to be completed so a Certificate of Occupancy can be obtained from City of Milford Building Department

1. This allowance includes lump sum price of $3,000.00 to complete an additional unforeseen work, material costs, receiving, handling, and installation and Contractor overhead and profit.

SECTION 01 23 00

ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the bidding requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.

1. Alternates described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.

1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.

B. Notification: Immediately following award of the Contract, notify each party involved, in writing, of the status of each alternate. Indicate if alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for later consideration. Include a complete description of negotiated revisions to alternates.

C. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.

D. Schedule: A schedule of alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

A. Add Alternate 1 : All work, labor and materials for Section 33 21 13 ‘Radon Mitigation Systems’

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 25 00

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 21 00 "Allowances" for products selected under an allowance.
2. Section 01 23 00 "Alternates" for products selected under an alternate.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A.
2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:

a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.

b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of MCA's and owners.
h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

3. MCA's Action: If necessary, MCA will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. MCA will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

   a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or MCA's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
   b. Use product specified if MCA does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.6 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.

1. Conditions: MCA will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, MCA will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
b. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided.
c. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
d. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
e. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
f. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
g. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
h. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
i. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: MCA will consider requests for substitution if received within 60 days after the Notice to Proceed. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of MCA.

1. Conditions: MCA will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, MCA will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to MCA for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
i. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
j. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

# SECTION 01 29 00

# PAYMENT PROCEDURES

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

### 1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 21 00 "Allowances" for procedural requirements governing the handling and processing of allowances.

### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

### 1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.

1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:

a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
b. Submittal schedule.
c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.

2. Submit the schedule of values to MCA at earliest possible date, but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.

B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:

    a. Project name and location.
    b. Name of Architect.
    c. Architect's project number.
    d. Contractor's name and address.
    e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703 or EJCDC Document C-620. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

    a. Related Specification Section or Division.
    b. Description of the Work.
    c. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
    d. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum.

    a. Include separate line items under principal subcontracts for project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.

4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.

5. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
6. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

    a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.

7. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by MCA.

1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

B. Payment Application Times: Submit Application for Payment to MCA by the 7th day of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month in accordance with Section 2 of the general conditions section of this document.

1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment 10 days prior to due date for review by MCA.

C. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. MCA will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

E. Stored Materials: No payment will be made for stored materials (either on-site or off-site).

F. Transmittal: Submit three signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to MCA by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from entities lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. MCA reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.

4. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms acceptable to MCA.

H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Products list (preliminary if not final).
5. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
6. Copies of building permits.
7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
8. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
9. Performance and payment bonds.

I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After MCA issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final meter readings for utilities, as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013300

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require MCA's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require MCA's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

C. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

D. Martinez Couch & Associates LLC (MCA) is the Project Manager and for this project. MCA will provide technical consultation, review all project materials, and provide project management. All references to MCA in this specification and in all other specifications means Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC of Rocky Hill, Connecticut.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by MCA and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.

2. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:

a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
b. Specification Section number and title.
c. Submittal category: Action; informational.
d. Name of subcontractor.
e. Description of the Work covered.
f. Scheduled date for MCA final release or approval.
g. Scheduled date of fabrication.
h. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
i. Scheduled dates for installation.
j. Activity or event number.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. MCA's Digital Data Files: Electronic digital data files of the Contract Drawings will not be provided by MCA for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

a. MCA reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on MCA's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract

Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. MCA will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 21 days for review of each resubmittal.
4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by MCA's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow 21 days for initial review of each submittal.
5. Concurrent Consultant Review: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals may be transmitted simultaneously to MCA and to MCA's consultants, allow 21 days for review of each submittal. Submittal will be returned to MCA before being returned to Contractor.

D. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:

1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.

    a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., LNHS-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., LNHS-061000.01.A).

3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by MCA.
4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use electronic form acceptable to MCA**,** containing the following information:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name and address of MCA.
    d. Name of Construction Manager.
    e. Name of Contractor.
    f. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
    g. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
    h. Category and type of submittal.
    i. Submittal purpose and description.
    j. Specification Section number and title.
    k. Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
    l. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
    m. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
    n. Related physical samples submitted directly.

o. Indication of full or partial submittal.
p. Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
q. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
r. Other necessary identification.
s. Remarks.

E. Paper Submittals: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification.
1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Engineer.
3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:
a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Name of Engineer.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.
f. Name of subcontractor.
g. Name of supplier.
h. Name of manufacturer.
i. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
j. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
m. Other necessary identification.
4. Additional Paper Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Engineer observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
5. Transmittal for Paper Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Engineer will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
a. Transmittal Form for Paper Submittals: Provide locations on form for the following information:
1) Project name.
2) Date.
3) Destination (To:).
4) Source (From:).
5) Name and address of Engineer.
6) Name of Contractor.
7) Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
8) Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
9) Category and type of submittal.
10) Submittal purpose and description.
11) Specification Section number and title.

12) Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
13) Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
14) Indication of full or partial submittal.
15) Transmittal number numbered consecutively.
16) Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
17) Remarks.
18) Signature of transmitter.

F. Options: Identify options requiring selection by MCA.

G. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by MCA on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.

H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from MCA's action stamp.

I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

J. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from MCA's action stamp.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files to mranando@martinezcouch.com and recouch@martinezcouch.com

a. MCA will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.

2. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.

    a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
    b. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    c. Standard color charts.
    d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
    e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    g. Notation of coordination requirements.
    h. Availability and delivery time information.

4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:

    a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    b. Printed performance curves.
    c. Operational range diagrams.
    d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
6. Submit Product Data in the following format:

    a. PDF electronic file.

C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Identification of products.
    b. Schedules.
    c. Compliance with specified standards.

d. Notation of coordination requirements.
e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm).
3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:

a. PDF electronic file.
b. Three opaque copies of each submittal. MCA will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.

D. Samples: When requested by MCA Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:

a. Generic description of Sample.
b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
c. Sample source.
d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
e. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.

3. For projects where electronic submittals are required, provide corresponding electronic submittal of Sample transmittal, digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

5. Samples for Initial Selection: When requested by MCA Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. MCA will return submittal with options selected.

6. Samples for Verification: When requested by MCA Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. MCA will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record sample.

        1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.

E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
3. Number and name of room or space.
4. Location within room or space.
5. Submit product schedule in the following format:

    a. PDF electronic file.

F. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."

G. Test and Inspection Reports and Schedule of Tests and Inspections Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

H. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

I. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements of contract documents

J. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of MCAs and owners, and other information specified.

K. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

L. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

M. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

N. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

O. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

P. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

Q. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

R. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

1. Name of evaluation organization.
2. Date of evaluation.
3. Time period when report is in effect.
4. Product and manufacturers' names.
5. Description of product.
6. Test procedures and results.
7. Limitations of use.

S. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.

T. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

U. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

V. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to MCA.

B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF electronic file and three paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to MCA.

B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 MCA'S ACTION

A. Action Submittals: MCA will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. MCA will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action, as follows:

1. Approved
2. Approved As Noted
3. Approved As Noted/Confirm
4. Approved As Noted/Resubmit.
5. Not Approved
6. Comments Attached
7. Receipt Acknowledged

B. Informational Submittals: MCA will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. MCA will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from MCA.

D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.

E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the MCA without action.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 01 40 00

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Construction Manager, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

C. The contractor shall bear sole responsibility for the costs of complying with quality requirements Section 01 40 00.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

B. MCA: Where referenced in this section, MCA is defined as Martinez Couch and Associates, LLC.

C. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and

completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by MCA or Construction Manager.

D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.

G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.

1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

J. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

## 1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to the Construction Manager for a decision before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to MCA for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data : For Contractor's quality-control personnel.

B. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:

1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system.
2. Main wind-force-resisting system.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

D. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
3. Description of test and inspection.
4. Identification of applicable standards.
5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
6. Number of tests and inspections required.
7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

1.6 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of technical representative making report.
2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

C. Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
2. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.
3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
4. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

## 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.

1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.

G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

H. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

I. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

J. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:

a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.

2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to MCA, the MCA, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

1.8 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
2. Payment for these services will be made from testing and inspecting allowances, as authorized by Change Orders.
3. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor.

B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
2. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.

    a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.

3. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
5. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."

D. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

E. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

F. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with MCA, the MCA, and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

1. Notify MCA, the MCA, and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

G. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

H. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

I. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services as required by Martinez Couch and Associates, LLC, the Construction Manager Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses.

1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Martinez Couch and Associates, LLC the Construction Manager, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to MCA.
4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for the Construction Manager's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. General: During the construction period various types of services are necessary to record or support the construction process, which are not an integral part of the final construction. Provide temporary facilities and controls in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Scope of Work includes but is not limited to:

a) Layout and measurements.
b) Staging areas.
c) Rubbish removal.
d) Safety, protection and security.
e) Temporary toilets.
f) Water Service
g) Site Fence
h) Temporary scaffolding, ladders, stairs, hoists, etc.
i) Temporary closures
j) Labor disputes
k) Temporary light and power
l) Temporary heat
m) Ventilation and Humidity Control

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Ladders, scaffolds, planks, hoists and similar items required for a specific item of work shall be part of that Scope of Work

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes: Comply with applicable Building Code and Standards.

B. Standards: Comply with the State and Local Board of Health, Environmental Protection Agency, Fire Department and other applicable standards.

C. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

D. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 or certain individual items of this section.

1.5 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Maintain temporary facilities and controls in proper safe condition throughout progress of the Work.

1.6 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS AND EXECUTION

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to Martinez Couch and Associates, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Layout and Measurements:
1. Use of Data Furnished: Boring, and survey data made available to the Contractor is for information only, and the Contractor shall use his own judgment as to the actual conditions. He is warned that reliance on the information presented is at his own risk, and neither the Owner, State, nor the MCA and his consultants will be liable for errors relating to such data.
2. Additional Data Required By Contractor: The Contractor may make borings or drive test pits he requires to verify the conditions at the site at his own expense. The location and size of such exploratory holes will be subject to approval by the MCA.

3. Protection of Survey: Land monuments, bench marks, survey points and other such references shall be protected from damage unless and until their removal is authorized. If they are disturbed, they shall be replaced in their proper positions.
4. Measurements: Take measurements of the work and be responsible for it.
   a. Discrepancies: Thoroughly examine the drawings and specifications, carefully checking the figured dimensions, before commencing work, and report to the MCA if any discrepancy, error, or defect appears.
   b. Dimensions: If figured dimensions are lacking on the drawings, the MCA will supply them.

C. Staging Area:
1. Scope: Access and staging areas for purposes of this Contract shall be confined to areas as directed by the Owner or MCA within the property boundary.
2. Location of Apparatus: The locations of material, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, piping outlets, etc., are not specified. The actual location shall be as directed or as required to suit the conditions at the time of installation. Before installation, the Contractor shall consult the MCA and ascertain the actual location.
3. Provide temporary storage sheds if necessary, and other storage facilities on the job site for the storage of materials that may be subject to weather damage when interior or covered space is not available.
4. Provide for adequate timber bridging and planking or other suitable means as required for legal egress, and for the safeguarding of existing paving, walks and curbs, structures and utilities from damage due to construction vehicle traffic. Safeguard existing conditions from damage during construction. Repair or replace the damaged existing surroundings within the designated access and staging areas which is needed to remain in place and which is damaged by operations under this Contract.
5. Do not encumber the premises nor overload the structures beyond their allowable design live load with his/her apparatus, storage of materials and the operation of his/her workmen, and shall be confined within the limits designated by the Owner or MCA.

D. Rubbish Removal:
1. Clean-up debris, rubbish and old materials resulting from the Work on a daily basis.
2. Cleaning Responsibility: Remove from the work area of building and site debris, resulting from the work daily or as often as necessary if it interferes with the work or staging area under the contract or presents a fire hazard. No rubbish or debris shall be dropped from a height of more than 6 feet, or thrown out of windows or openings without a chute. An adequate number of cleaning personnel shall be provided during working hours, who shall keep areas within and adjacent to the building free from dust and loose dirt by sweeping and wet mopping.
3. Rubbish Disposal: Furnish containers at central collection locations as designated by the Owner or MCA on the site to receive construction debris. Cost of containers, removal and disposal charges shall be paid by the Contractor. Containers shall be removed as often as necessary to minimize interference with work in progress.
4. Clean the site around the building and maintain it clean and free from food and beverage containers, waste and other debris. Provide and rigidly enforce the use of waste receptacles by construction personnel. Burning of refuse is not permitted.
5. Salvage Materials: Construction salvage materials, not indicated items elsewhere to be returned to the Owner, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be

taken from the premises. Storage of materials and equipment on the site, other than for this project, will not be permitted.

E. Safety, Protection and Security:
1. Provide safety and protection in accordance with Contract Documents.

2. Protection: Protection shall be maintained for the duration of the Project and shall include:
   a. Weather Protection: Arrange to provide protection against rain, wind, storms, frost, heat and other weather conditions, so as to maintain work, materials, apparatus and fixtures free from injury or damage. At the end of each day's work items likely to be damaged shall be covered. Remove snow and ice for the proper protection and/or execution of the construction work.
   b. Protection of Finished or Existing Work: Provide protection for the finished work. Finished or Existing floors that will remain shall be protected from traffic or construction work by covering with materials approved by the finish manufacturer. Finished construction and materials shall be protected from rain, snow and windstorm damage throughout the construction period.
   c. Fire Protection: Maintain fire-fighting equipment for the duration of construction in accordance with the requirements of the Fire Department and the Insurance Underwriters and subject to approval of the Owner's insurance agent. .Provide fire extinguishers as required by the local Fire Department and the Building Code. Coordinate with existing firefighting equipment in existing building.
   d. Volatile Liquids: Bulk storage of volatile liquids shall be outside the building at designated location. Only as much volatile liquid shall be allowed within the building at any given time as is needed for that day's operation.
   e. Vermin and Rodent Control: Prevent the infestation and multiplication of vermin and rodents, and, if necessary, employ an exterminator to rid the premises of them if there is evidence that they exist.
   f. Dust Protection: Prevent the nuisance of dust to the surrounding areas, and provide coverings or water sprinkling materials and equipment as required for such dust prevention for the work.
   g. Structural Alterations: Do not permit endangering work by excavation or otherwise and shall not cut or alter the work without the consent of the Structural MCA. Written instruction shall be obtained from the Structural MCA's representatives before cutting beams or other structural members, arches, lintels, etc.

3. Protection of Adjacent Property:
   a. Scope: Take necessary precautions to protect public and private property on or adjacent to the job site, including utilities, street signs, light standards, hydrants, pavements and walks, planting and natural features, against damage or injury including settlement or collapse.
   b. Building Damage: Should damage result to structures or property, the Contractor shall correct or repair it without undue delay and to the complete satisfaction of the Owner. No "Waiver of Responsibility" for incomplete,

inadequate or defective adjoining work will be accepted unless otherwise stated by the MCA.

c. Excavation Damage: Maintain the existing and adjoining structures safety. Concrete or rock excavation in the proximity of the adjoining structures shall be done by line drilling. Existing footings and foundation work exposed shall be underpinned as directed by MCA. Prevent damage to pipes, conduits, wires, cables or structures above or below ground.

d. Site Damage: Repair and restoration of existing roads, pavements, walks, curbs, manholes, hydrants, light standards, street signs, catch basins, railings and plantings, and other construction or surfaces required due to the work under this contract shall be included in the work under the Contract even if not specifically called for in the various sections of the Specifications. Repair and restoration work shall match existing work. Costs incurred in repair work, including permits, bonds and supervision by public authorities, shall be borne by the Contractor causing the damage.

4. Welding & Cutting:

a. Handling of Welding Materials: The handling and storage of welding materials, acetylene and oxygen tanks, burners, and other equipment required for the execution of welding and cutting work at the job shall be subject to the approval of the Building Department and Fire Marshal.

b. Welding Standards: Work shall be performed in accordance with the standard specifications of the American Welding Society.

c. Fire Protection: Welders shall take precautions required to prevent fires as a result of his/her operations. When welding tools or torches are in used, the Contractor shall have available, in the immediate vicinity of the work, a fire extinguisher of the $C0_2$ type. The fire extinguisher shall be provided and maintained by the Installer. Fuel for cutting and heating torches shall be gas only, and shall be contained in Underwriters Laboratory listed containers. Storage of gas shall be in locations approved by the Fire Department. Provide fireproofed tarpaulins where applicable at welding and cutting operations.

d. Power: The Owner will not provide power for electric welders.

5. Tree Protection: Trees identified by the Owner or MCA to remain must be protected by the Contractor during the construction period. Avoid driving vehicles or storing materials within the tree root area and excavating in the root area unless accepted by the Owner or MCA.

6. Security: The Contractor shall secure his/her tools, materials and assemblies. Claims shall not be made against the Owner or MCA for equipment or tool losses or damage to installed assemblies.

F. Temporary Toilets:

1. Chemical Toilets: The Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary enclosed and weatherproof chemical toilets located on the site. Use of the owner's toilets by construction personnel within occupied areas of the building is not permitted.

2. Cleaning of Toilets: Toilets shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition and shall conform to the requirements of the local Department of Health and Labor requirements. Toilets shall be pumped and cleaned a minimum of once per week.

G. Water Service:
1. Water shall be available for the various trades as coordinated with the property Owner. Prevent freeze-ups. Have water available for the various trades during the normal working periods and for fire prevention purposes.
2. Cost: the Owner shall pay the cost of water.

H. Temporary Scaffolding, Ladders, Stairs, Hoists, Etc.:
1. Scope: Coordinate the installation and maintenance and safety of temporary stairs, ladders, ramps, scaffolds, runways, sidewalk bridges, fences, derricks, hoists, chutes, and other such operational facilities as may be needed for the proper execution of the work. Apparatus, equipment and construction shall meet the requirements of the Labor Law and other State and local Building Department Requirements.
2. Scaffolding: Coordinate the location, erection, maintenance and removal of scaffolding and other temporary facilities as required for the proper installation of the work.
3. Hoists and/or Crane: (for General Use) Coordinate and maintain the use of conventional construction hoists of sufficient size and capacity to raise materials and equipment and give access to construction levels.

I. Site Fence, if applicable:
1. Location: A site fence shall be installed by the Contractor at the construction site perimeter and adjacent staging areas if required by the contract documents. New construction work, including trailer and staging shall be contained within the site fence.
2. Type:
   a. Woven Wire Mesh: 7'-0" high with gates and required bracing.
   b. Maintain fence and gates during entire construction period in a neat and orderly way free of graffiti or unauthorized signs.

J. Temporary Closures:
1. Take special precautions against damage to materials and work installed in cold or freezing weather, by providing adequate special heat and/or covering to prevent damage by the elements.
2. Temporary Partitions: (adjacent to occupied areas) after relocation of occupancy from spaces requiring access, provide temporary partitions to isolate occupied areas from work areas. Temporary partitions shall be of gypsum board on suitable studs and shall not interfere with the emergency exit requirements of occupied areas.
3. Exterior partitions shall be suitably weather protected insulated and otherwise sealed off to prevent dirt and weather infiltration.
4. Interior partitions shall be suitably sealed to limit noise and dirt infiltration.

K. Labor Disputes:

1. Notifications: Immediately notify the MCA of actual or impending labor disputes that may affect or is affecting the schedule of the Work. Take appropriate measures to eliminate or minimize the effect of such labor dispute on the schedule, including but not limited to, such measures as: promptly seeking appropriate injunctive relief; filing appropriate charges with the National Labor Relations Board under the applicable provisions of the Labor Management Relations Act of 1947, as amended; filing appropriate damage actions; taking such measures as establishing a reserved gate, where appropriate; seek other sources or supply or service; and other measures that may be appropriately utilized to limit or eliminate the effect of the labor dispute.

2. Damage - Time Extension: To the extent the Contractor fails to promptly initiate measures that are appropriate, no extension of time for completion shall be allowed. In addition, any delay impact on any Contractor's schedule or on the schedule for the Project, which is a direct result of such failure, shall be considered as a Contractor caused delay under applicable provisions of the Contract. The rights and remedies provided in this paragraph are in addition to other rights or remedies provided by law or under this Contract. The Contractor shall include this clause in every Contract, together with a requirement that Sub-Subcontractors include a substantially similar clause in each lower tier subcontract.

L. Temporary Light and Power:
1. Scope: The Contractor shall provide labor, materials, tools, appliances, and equipment and perform operations necessary for the complete execution of a separate system of temporary electric light and power throughout the project suitable for supplying electrical energy for illumination and for power tools and equipment. Such system shall be installed and maintained in place as needed and removed promptly as its necessity ceases to exist. Maintaining shall and include energizing and de-energizing the electrical systems each working day, and turning on and off of lights daily.

2. Lighting Standards: The minimum temporary lighting to be provided, and maintained in each room and changed as needed when interior walls are being erected as directed by OSHA standards. Temporary lighting must be maintained for twenty-four (24) hours a day, and seven (7) days a week at stairs and corridors below ground. In other spaces, temporary lighting and power shall be energized approximately thirty (30) minutes before the starting time and after the quitting time of the latest stopping unless otherwise directed by code.
3. Wiring Standards: Temporary wiring and equipment shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code, regulations of the Building Code.

4. Energy Costs: The Owner shall pay the Electric Utility bills, as they become due, for electric energy used for temporary lighting and power to perform work in the building.
5. Other Costs: The Contractor responsible for the other costs in connection with providing and maintaining the temporary electrical power system.

M. Temporary Heat:

1. Scope of Enclosed Building Protection: Prior to the winter weather, protection as required to accomplish the following:
2. To protect the finish work.
3. If the heat not available from existing heating plant, the Contractor is responsible to provide sufficient heat so that the work can be accomplish in accordance with the Contract.
4. Cost: If the other than existing plant used for heat the Contractor shall pay for temporary heat equipment, safety provisions and fuel charges.
5. Damage Due to Lack of or Improperly Operated Temporary Heat: Maintain heat to prevent damage due to frost and freezing during the period when temporary heat is needed. Prevent damage due to defective equipment or the use of equipment, including but not limited to damage such a stains, smudges, soot or fire, and repair damage in a manner satisfactory to the Owner and MCA.

N. Ventilation and Humidity Control (Where necessary for project work): Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.

1. Provide dehumidification systems when required to reduce substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes.

## 2.2 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:
1. Maintain support facilities until MCA schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

C. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.

## 2.3 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 011000 "Summary."

B. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

C. Barricades and Warning Signs: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs.

D. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.

F. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

## 2.4 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Avoid trapping water in finished work. Document visible signs of mold that may appear during construction.

B. Exposed Construction Phase: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
4. Remove standing water from decks.
5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.

C. Partially Enclosed Construction Phase: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
5. Do not install material that is wet.
6. Discard, replace, or clean stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
7. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in drywall or other interior finishes.

D. Controlled Construction Phase of Construction: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:

1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.

2. Use temporary dehumidifiers or permanent HVAC system, if available to control humidity.
3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.

    a. Hygroscopic materials that may support mold growth, including wood and gypsum-based products, that become wet during the course of construction and remain wet for 48 hours are considered defective.
    b. Measure moisture content of materials that have been exposed to moisture during construction operations or after installation. Record readings beginning at time of exposure and continuing daily for 48 hours. Identify materials containing moisture levels higher than allowed. Report findings in writing to MCA.
    c. Remove materials that cannot be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 48 hours.

## 2.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor.

2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 00

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.
5. Repair of the Work.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.

B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 15 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Architect. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
5. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
6. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 15 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
6. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
7. Participate with Owner and MCA in conducting inspection and walkthrough.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, MCA will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of

unfulfilled requirements. MCA will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by MCA, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

## 1.7 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of MCA's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by MCA. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements if applicable.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, MCA will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. MCA will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

## 1.8 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction. Use an form acceptable to MCA. Present format to be used to MCA for approval.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name of MCA.

d. Name of Contractor.
e. Page number.

4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

a. MS Excel electronic file. MCA will return annotated file.

## 1.9 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of MCA for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
4. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

C. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:

a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
n. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
o. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.

1) Clean HVAC system in compliance with NADCA Standard 1992-01. Provide written report on completion of cleaning.

p. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
q. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." and Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

## 3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.

3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 83 19

# LEAD-BASED PAINT REMEDIATION

## PART 1. GENERAL

### 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Hazardous Materials Inspection Report, prepared by Facility Support Services, dated April 28, 2015 (Provided as attachment to Section 003126 'Existing Hazardous Material Information').

B. Lead in Paint Results, Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC, April 9, 2015 (Provided as attachment to Section 003126 'Existing Hazardous Material Information').

## PART 2. PRODUCTS- NOT USED

## PART 3. EXECUTION

**1.** All work, labor, and materials shall be accordance with the "Lead Hazard Remediation Project – 15 Chetwood Street, Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC".

END OF SECTION

## Part 1 General

1.1 SCOPE

A. The work specified herein includes lead paint hazard reduction in accordance with The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Lead Safe Housing Rule ( 24 CFR 35) for all components and surfaces containing defective toxic levels of lead paint. The work shall be conducted to satisfy the requirements of federal HUD standards. Testing was performed in accordance with HUD and State of Connecticut protocols.

**Property Information:**

Address: 15 Chetwood Street, Milford
(A single family residence)

Property Owner: Valerie Carter

**Lead Testing Performed by:**

Maureen Monaco – Lead Inspector /Risk Assessor #1172

Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC- Consultant Contractor #270
287 Main Street
Ansonia, CT 06401
1-800-959-2985

Date of testing: April 9, 2015

Methodology: Handheld RMD LPA-1 XRF spectrum analyzer, measuring K Shell emissions

**Resident Information: vacant**

B. Prior to abatement or interim controls, repair work including but not limited to the repair of any leaks related to the deterioration of lead based painted surfaces is required.

C. Abatement or Lead Hazard Remediation includes the following methods:

- Replacement by removing components such as windows, doors, and trim that have lead painted surfaces and installing new lead free components.

- Rigid enclosure using enclosure system by mechanically attaching a rigid durable barrier covering building components with all edges and

seams sealed with caulk or other sealant. Enclosures are intended to prevent access and exposure to lead painted surfaces and provide a "dust-tight" system to trap and lead contaminated dust. Electric boxes, switches, and protruding pipes must be sealed to form a dust tight barrier.

Appropriate enclosure materials include:

| Surface Location | Covering Material |
|---|---|
| Exterior Trim | Aluminum or vinyl coil stock |
| Exterior Finish | Aluminum or vinyl siding |
| Interior Finish | Drywall, wainscoting |
| Steps | Vinyl or rubber tread and riser coverings |
| Floors | Underlayment and vinyl |

- Liquid Encapsulation by application of an approved liquid coating that acts as a barrier between lead based paint and the environment.

- Paint removal by separation of lead paint from the surface of components. This activity may include the following methods when performed with the proper conditions and engineering controls:
  1. Mechanical removal by wet scraping or HEPA needle gun.
  2. Chemical removal by use of strippers in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
  3. Heat Gun by heating the painted surface utilizing proper engineering controls and when temperature does not exceed 700 degrees F.

- Soil Hazard Reduction Methods may include

1. Removal and replacement of lead contaminated soil by removing the top 2-6 inches of lead contaminated soil, disposing it in accordance with federal and state standards and replacing it with new lead free soil. EPA Guidance recommends this method when lead levels exceed 500 ppm.

2. Permanent Cover of bare soil areas with concrete, asphalt, or other permanent materials; EPA Guidance recommends this method when lead concentrations in soil exceed 5000 ppm.

3. Interim controls may include covering lead contaminated soil with grass, gravel, mulch, or restrictive elements such as fences, shrubbery, or decking to prevent access to contaminated soil. Interim

controls require periodic monitoring to ensure that the cover or controls are in place.

D. Interim controls may be performed by personnel who have received the Renovate Right Certification from the EPA. Interim Controls are measures designed to temporarily reduce human exposure or likely exposure to lead paint hazards, including specialized cleaning, repairs, maintenance painting, and temporary containments.

E. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, services, insurance, supervision, and incidentals which are necessary or required to perform the work of lead paint remediation in accordance with applicable governmental regulations and these specifications.

F. The Contractor is responsible for restoring all auxiliary areas utilized during abatement to conditions equal to or better than original. The contractor shall, at no additional expense to the building owner, repair any damage caused to auxiliary areas during the performance of abatement activities.

G. The Contractor will protect and preserve in operating conditions, including all utilities transversing the building and site. Damage to any utility due to work under this contract shall be repaired to the reasonable satisfaction and at no cost to the building owner.

H. The Contractor shall coordinate work schedule and site access with the building owner. The contractor shall submit a schedule or work and shall be approved by the building owner prior to the commencement of work. The contractor shall be responsible for securing the building for the duration of the work.

I. The Contractor shall be responsible for removing and decontaminating movable objects from the work area. This should be coordinated with the building owner.

## 1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The site is an older, single family two story home that has been lifted. The exterior of the home is vinyl sided with vinyl replacements windows throughout with the exception of the rear bedroom.

B. The scope of work includes rigidly encapsulating interior exposed painted beams, walls, and ceilings with drywall and rigidly encapsulating exposed exterior painted exposed wall with vinyl siding.

C. A CT Licensed Lead Abatement Contractor or EPA certified Renovate Right Contractor will be utilized to perform the required work.

D. All required lead based paint abatement work shall be conducted in compliance with HUD regulation 24 CFR Part 35.

E. Lead based paint is present on the similar painted components in the areas of the project as found in the inspection report attached. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to comply with the OSHA Construction industry Standard 29 CFR 1926.62 when conducting abatement activities which may disturb materials with lead based paint.

## 1.3 PERSONAL PROTECTION

A. Prior to commencement of work, instruct all workers in all aspects of personal protection, work procedures, emergency evacuation procedures and use of all equipment. A formal respiratory protection program including respiratory protection must be implemented in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.26 and 29 CFR 1910.134.

B. Contractor will provide appropriate respiratory and filters for protection equipment for each worker and ensure usage during potential dust exposure. Respirators shall be approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health under 30 CFR Part 11.

C. Contractor will provide and require workers to wear protective clothing in work areas where lead dust concentrations exceed permissible exposure limits established OSHA. This includes impervious coveralls with elastic wrists and ankles, head covering, gloves, and foot coverings.

## 1.4 PREPARATION OF LEAD CONTROL AREA

A. Post warning signs meeting EPA Renovate Right Program at each entrance and exit. Notification to tenants or owner must be made in writing.

B. Install an impermeable cloth or vinyl on ground under work area to collect paint dust, chips, and debris.

## 1.5 LEAD REMOVAL

A. A competent person shall be on the job site at all times to ensure proper work practices are followed.

B. Utilize wet methods to remove loose lead based paint from components in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62 utilizing fine mist to moisten surface to prevent lead dust from becoming airborne.

C. At the end of each work shift remove and place all visible accumulation of paint chips and associated dust and debris in a secure and labeled container. This includes rags, sponges and protective clothing.

D. The following practices are prohibited:
- Dry scraping
- Power tools for grinding, sanding, and cutting without HEPA vacuum dust collection

## 1.6 CLEAN-UP , VISUAL INSPECTION, FINAL INSPECTION

A. After a visual inspection, the Contractor will remove impermeable drop cloths.

B. The contractor will call Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC ( 1-800-959-2985) or Facilities Support Services LLC at 1-203-288-1281 to do a visual inspection of the interior and exterior of the project to detect incomplete work, visible debris, or damage cause by abatement or remediation activity. Clearance testing of surfaces in the vicinity of remediation work will be obtained until reoccupancy criteria as deemed by CGS 19a-111 is met. Contractor is responsible for providing lead free surfaces around all work areas following completion of activity. Dust for reoccupancy will be obtained from rooms remediated and areas immediately outside the remediated rooms. Soil will have a visual inspection.

## 1.7 DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS LEAD BEARING WASTE

A. Materials associated with the abatement shall be disposed of as hazardous waste with a TCLP reading >5 mg/l. The contractor shall obtain a small quantity hazardous waste generator ID number from the State of Connecticut DEEP for the site, if hazardous waste generated exceeds 100 kilograms per month. Materials associated with this abatement include:
- Any lead containing or lead based paint debris
- Wood painted with lead based paint
- Stripped paint or paint chips
- Painted wall or ceiling plaster

- Painted concrete debris

B. Disposal of all hazardous waste shall comply with the requirements of Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).

C. Contractor can wipe clean polyethylene sheeting and dispose of it as construction debris.

D. Dumpsters containing hazardous waste are to be kept covered and locked when not in active use for lading of materials.

E. All containers of hazardous lead bearing material shall carry the following label in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62.

**HAZARDOUS LEAD WASTE**

Federal Law prohibits improper disposal.
If found, contact the nearest police or public safety authority,
or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Generator Information:
Facility Name: _____
Facility Address: _____
Facility Phone Number: _____
EPA ID / Manifest Document #: _____
Accumulation Start Date: _____
EAP Waste #: _____
HAZARDOUS WASTE SOLID NUMBERS
ORM-E NA 9189 D008
**HANDLE WITH CARE**

F. Payment for disposal of hazardous waste will not be made until a signed copy of the manifest from the treatment or disposal facility certifying the amount of lead-containing materials is returned and a copy is furnished.

Key: PS- Paint Stabilization
BAR- Barriers
RESACC- Restricted Access
REM- Paint Removal
REP- Replace with new
LENCAP- Liquid Encapsulate
RENCAP- Rigid Encapsulate
DCU- Dust Clean-up

| Room # | Room Name | Component | Abatement Method | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Living Room | Window Header | RENCAP | Drywall installation must have caulked and sealed joints. |
| 1 | Living Room | Ceiling ( gold) | RENCAP | Drywall installation must have caulked and sealed joints. |
| 1 | Living Room | Ceiling ( brown 2 x 4) | RENCAP | Drywall installation must have caulked and sealed joints. |
| 2 | Bath | Ceiling ( gold) | RENCAP | Drywall installation must have caulked and sealed joints |
| 2 | Bath | Ceiling ( brown 2 x 4 ) | RENCAP | Drywall installation must have caulked and sealed joints |
| 3 | Kitchen | Ceiling ( gold) | RENCAP | Drywall installation must have caulked and sealed joints |
| 3 | Kitchen | Ceiling (brown 2 x 4) | RENCAP | Drywall installation must have caulked and sealed joints |
| 3 | Kitchen | Wall ( gold and black) | RENCAP | Drywall installation must have caulked and sealed joints |
| 3 | Kitchen | Wall( gold and brown 2x4) | RENCAP | Drywall installation must have caulked and sealed joints |
| 7 | Exterior | Rear brown wood | RENCAP | Vinyl installation must be preceded with Tyvek or similar to prevent dust from migrating. |
| | | | | |

SECTION 06 10 00

ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Dimensional Lumber.

B. Wall, Floor, and Roof Sheathing.

C. Miscellaneous Lumber.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Forest and Paper Association (AF&PA).

B. American Lumber Standard Committee (ALSC).

C. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

D. ASTM International (ASTM).

E. American Wood Preservers Association (AWPA).

F. Douglas Fir Protection Association (DFPA).

G. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

H. National Lumber Grades Authority (NLGA).

I. Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association (NeLMA).

J. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

K. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

L. West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau (WCLIB).

M. Western Wood Products Association (WWPA).

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece.

3. Provide dressed lumber, as per local and national governing industry standards.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 19 percent unless otherwise indicated.

C. Engineered Wood Products: Provide engineered wood products acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and for which current model code research or evaluation reports exist that show compliance with building code in effect for Project.
1. Allowable Design Stresses: Provide engineered wood products with allowable design stresses, as published by manufacturer, that meet or exceed those indicated. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.2 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

A. Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions: As per local and national governing industry standards.
1. Application: Interior partitions not indicated as load-bearing.
2. Species:
a. Mixed southern pine; SPIB
b. Northern species; NLGA
c. Hem-fir (north); NLGA
d. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA

B. Framing Other Than Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions: As per local and national governing industry standards.
1. Application: Framing other than interior partitions.
2. Species:
a. Hem-fir (north).
b. Southern pine.
c. Douglas fir-larch.
d. Mixed southern pine.
e. Spruce-pine-fir.
f. Douglas fir-south.
g. Hem-fir.
h. Douglas fir-larch (north).
i. Spruce-pine-fir (south).

2.3 WALL, FLOOR, AND ROOF SHEATHING

A. Sheathing: As per local and national governing industry standards.
1. Application: Wall sheathing.
2. Application: Subflooring.
3. Application: Roof decking.
4. Material: Match existing materials or comply with final install product instructions, specified industry standards and recommendations application.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
   1. Blocking.
   2. Nailers.
   3. Cants.
   4. Furring.
   5. Grounds.

B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide lumber per local and national governing industry standards.

C. For concealed boards, provide lumber per local and national governing industry standards. following species and grades:
   1. Mixed southern pine.
   2. Eastern softwoods.
   3. Northern species.
   4. Western woods.

2.5 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide fasteners as per local and national governing industry standards.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

B. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

C. Framing with Engineered Wood Products: Install engineered wood products to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.

E. Comply with, specified industry standards and recommendations for installation of all applications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 20 23

INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior trim, including non-fire-rated interior door and sidelight frames.
2. Fire-rated interior door and sidelight frames.
3. Interior plywood paneling.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 06 10 00 "Rough Carpentry" for furring, blocking, and other carpentry work not exposed to view and for framing exposed to view.
2. Section 09 90 00 "Paintings and Coatings" for priming and backpriming of interior finish carpentry.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MDF: Medium-density fiberboard.

B. MDO: Plywood with a medium-density overlay on the face.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials, dimensions, profiles, textures, and colors and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained. Include chemical-treatment manufacturer's written instructions for finishing treated material.
2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.

3. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced before shipment to Project site to levels specified.
4. Include copies of warranties from chemical-treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.

## 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect materials from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

B. Deliver interior finish carpentry materials only when environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas. If interior finish carpentry materials must be stored in other than installation areas, store only where environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas.

## 1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior finish carpentry materials until building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in space is completed and nominally dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Do not install finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and the following grading rules:

1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association, "Standard Grading Rules for Northeastern Lumber."
2. NHLA: National Hardwood Lumber Association, "Rules for the Measurement and Inspection of Hardwood & Cypress."
3. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority, "Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber."
4. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau, "Standard Grading Rules for Southern Pine Lumber."

5. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau, Standard No. 17, "Grading Rules for West Coast Lumber."
6. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association, "Western Lumber Grading Rules."

B. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of inspection agency indicating grade, species, moisture content at time of surfacing, and mill.

1. For exposed lumber, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece.

C. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.

D. Hardboard: AHA A135.4.

E. MDF: ANSI A208.2, Grade 130.

F. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2.

G. Melamine-Faced Particleboard: Particleboard complying with ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, finished on both faces with thermally fused, melamine-impregnated decorative paper and complying with requirements of NEMA LD3, Grade VGL, for test methods 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.10.

1. Color: White.

## 2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC2.

1. Kiln dry lumber and plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 and 18 percent respectively.
2. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.
3. For exposed items indicated to receive transparent finish, do not use chemical formulations that contain colorants or that bleed through or otherwise adversely affect finishes.
4. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
5. Mark lumber with treatment-quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the American Lumber Standard Committee's Board of Review.

    a. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish. Mark end or back of each piece.

6. Mark plywood with appropriate classification marking of an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

    a. For exposed plywood indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark back of each piece.

7. Application: All interior lumber and plywood.

## 2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

A. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.

1. Kiln dry lumber and plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 and 15 percent respectively.

B. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, use chemical formulations that do not contain colorants, and provide materials that do not have marks from spacer sticks on exposed face.

C. Do not use material that does not comply with requirements for untreated material or is warped or discolored.

D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark end or back of each piece.
2. For exposed plywood indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark back of each piece.

E. Application: All interior lumber and plywood.

## 2.4 INTERIOR TRIM

A. Lumber Trim for Opaque Finish (Painted Finish):
1. Species and Grade: White woods, 2 Common; WWPA.
2. Species and Grade: Spruce-pine-fir, 2 Common; NeLMA, NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
3. Maximum Moisture Content: 19 percent.
4. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
5. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth).

B. Moldings for Opaque Finish (Painted Finish): Made to patterns included in WMMPA WM 12.

1. Softwood Moldings: WMMPA WM 4, P grade.
   a. Species: Eastern white, Idaho white, lodgepole, ponderosa, radiata, or sugar pine.
   b. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent .
2. Hardwood Moldings: WMMPA HWM 2, P-grade.
   a. Species: Aspen, basswood, cottonwood, gum, magnolia, soft maple, tupelo, or yellow poplar.

b. Maximum Moisture Content: 9 percent.

3. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
4. Base Pattern: WM 623, 9/16-by-3-1/4-inch ogee base or as approved by MCA.
5. Shoe-Mold Pattern: WM 126, 1/2-by-3/4-inch shoe mold or as approved by MCA.
6. Casing Pattern: Flat Casing, 1-1/16-by-3-1/2-inch casing or as approved by MCA.
7. Window Stool Pattern: WM-1163, 1-1/16-by-3-1/4 inch stool or as approved by MCA.
8. Stop Pattern: WM 886, 3/8-by-1-3/8-inch bullnose stop or as approved by MCA.

## 2.5 FIRE-RATED INTERIOR DOOR FRAMES

A. Frames, complete with casings, fabricated from fire-retardant particleboard or fire-retardant MDF with veneered exposed surfaces, or from solid fire-retardant-treated wood. Frames shall comply with NFPA 80 and be listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on testing according to NFPA 252.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements; available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, Species: Red oak.
3. Fire Rating: 60 minutes.

## 2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Fasteners for Interior Finish Carpentry: Nails, screws, and other anchoring devices of type, size, material, and finish required for application indicated to provide secure attachment, concealed where possible.

B. Glue: Aliphatic-resin, polyurethane, or resorcinol wood glue recommended by manufacturer for general carpentry use.

C. Paneling Adhesive: Comply with paneling manufacturer's written recommendations for adhesives.

D. Multipurpose Construction Adhesive: Formulation complying with ASTM D 3498 that is recommended for indicated use by adhesive manufacturer.

## 2.7 FABRICATION

A. Back out or kerf backs of the following members except those with ends exposed in finished work:

1. Interior standing and running trim except shoe and crown molds.
2. Wood-board paneling.

B. Ease edges of lumber less than 1 inch in nominal thickness to 1/16-inch radius and edges of lumber 1 inch or more in nominal thickness to 1/8-inch radius.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine finish carpentry materials before installation. Reject materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

B. Before installing interior finish carpentry, condition materials to average prevailing humidity in installation areas for a minimum of 24 hours

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials that are unsound, warped, improperly treated or finished, inadequately seasoned, too small to fabricate with proper jointing arrangements, or with defective surfaces, sizes, or patterns.

B. Install interior finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials. Use concealed shims where necessary for alignment.

1. Scribe and cut interior finish carpentry to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts as recommended by manufacturer.
2. Where face fastening is unavoidable, countersink fasteners, fill surface flush, and sand unless otherwise indicated.
3. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches for level and plumb. Install adjoining interior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch maximum offset for reveal installation.
4. Install stairs with no more than 3/16-inch variation between adjacent treads and risers and with no more than 3/8-inch variation between largest and smallest treads and risers within each flight.
5. Coordinate interior finish carpentry with materials and systems in or adjacent to it. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate interior finish carpentry.

## 3.4 STANDING AND RUNNING TRIM INSTALLATION

A. Install with minimum number of joints practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available. Do not use pieces less than 24 inches long, except where necessary. Stagger joints in adjacent and related standing and running trim. Cope at returns, miter at outside corners, and cope at inside corners to produce tight-fitting joints with full-surface contact throughout length of joint. Use scarf joints for end-to-end joints. Plane backs of casings to provide uniform thickness across joints where necessary for alignment.

1. Match color and grain pattern of trim for transparent finish (stain or clear finish) across joints.
2. Install trim after gypsum-board joint finishing operations are completed.
3. Install without splitting; drill pilot holes before fastening where necessary to prevent splitting. Fasten to prevent movement or warping. Countersink fastener heads on exposed carpentry work and fill holes.

## 3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Replace interior finish carpentry that is damaged or does not comply with requirements. Interior finish carpentry may be repaired or refinished if work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

## 3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean interior finish carpentry on exposed and semiexposed surfaces. Restore damaged or soiled areas and touch up factory-applied finishes, if any.

## 3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage from weather and other causes during construction.

B. Remove and replace finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 072100

BUILDING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board.
2. Molded polystyrene foam-plastic board.
3. Polyisocyanurate foam-plastic board.
4. Glass-fiber blanket.
5. Cellular glass.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

B. Evaluation Reports: For foam-plastic insulation, from ICC-ES.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration due to moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

B. Protect foam-plastic board insulation as follows:

1. Do not expose to sunlight except to necessary extent for period of installation and concealment.
2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver foam-plastic board materials to Project site until just before installation time.

3. Quickly complete installation and concealment of foam-plastic board insulation in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD

A. Manufacturers;

1. Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. DiversiFoam Products.
   b. Dow Chemical Company (The).
   c. Owens Corning.
   d. Pactiv Corporation.
   e. Soprema, Inc.

B. Extruded polystyrene boards in this article are also called "XPS boards." Roman numeral designators in ASTM C 578 are assigned in a fixed random sequence, and their numeric order does not reflect increasing strength or other characteristics.

C. Extruded Polystyrene Board, Type X: ASTM C 578, Type X, 15-psi (104-kPa) minimum compressive strength; unfaced; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

1. Fire Propagation Characteristics: Passes NFPA 285 testing as part of an approved assembly.

D. Extruded Polystyrene Board, Type IV: ASTM C 578, Type IV, 25-psi (173-kPa) minimum compressive strength; unfaced; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

1. Fire Propagation Characteristics: Passes NFPA 285 testing as part of an approved assembly.

E. Extruded Polystyrene Board, Type IV, Drainage Panels: ASTM C 578, Type IV, 25-psi (173-kPa) minimum compressive strength; unfaced; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84; fabricated with shiplap or channel edges and with one side having grooved drainage channels.

F. Extruded Polystyrene Board, Type VI: ASTM C 578, Type VI, 40-psi (276-kPa) minimum compressive strength; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

G. Extruded Polystyrene Board, Type VI, Drainage Panels: ASTM C 578, Type VI, 40-psi (276-kPa) minimum compressive strength; unfaced; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed

indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84; fabricated with shiplap or channel edges and with one side having grooved drainage channels.

H. Extruded Polystyrene Board, Type VII: ASTM C 578, Type VII, 60-psi (414-kPa) minimum compressive strength; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

I. Extruded Polystyrene Board, Type VII, Drainage Panels: ASTM C 578, Type VII, 60-psi (414-kPa) minimum compressive strength; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84; fabricated with shiplap or channel edges and with one side having grooved drainage channels.

J. Extruded Polystyrene Board, Type V: ASTM C 578, Type V, 100-psi (690-kPa) minimum compressive strength; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

## 2.2 MOLDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Subject to compliance with requirements available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited, the following;
      a. ACH Foam Technologies, LLC
      b. DiversiFoam Products
      c. Insulfoam, LLC; A Carlisle Company
      d. Plymouth Foam, Inc.

B. Molded Polystyrene Board,
   1. Type I: ASTM C 578, Type I, 10-psi (69-kPa) minimum compressive strength.
   2. Type VIII: ASTM C 578, Type VIII, 13-psi (90-kPa) minimum compressive strength.
   3. Type II: ASTM C 578, Type II, 15-psi (104-kPa) minimum compressive strength.
   4. Type IX: ASTM C 578, Type IX, 25-psi (173-kPa) minimum compressive strength.
   5. Type XIV: ASTM C 578, Type XIV, 40-psi (276-kPa) minimum compressive strength.
   6. Type XV: ASTM C 578, Type XV, 60-psi (414-kPa) minimum compressive strength.

## 2.3 POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD

A. Manufacturers

   1. Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Atlas Roofing Corporation.
      b. Dow Chemical Company (The).
      c. Hunter Panels.
      d. Rmax, Inc.

B. Polyisocyanurate Board, Foil Faced: ASTM C 1289, foil faced, Type I, Class 1 or 2.

1. Fire Propagation Characteristics: Passes NFPA 285 testing as part of an approved assembly.

C. Polyisocyanurate Board, Glass-Fiber-Mat Faced: ASTM C 1289, glass-fiber-mat faced, Type II, Class 2.

1. Fire Propagation Characteristics: Passes NFPA 285 testing as part of an approved assembly.

## 2.4 GLASS-FIBER BLANKET

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited, the following;
1. CertainTeed Corporation
2. Guardian Building Products, Inc.
3. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway Company
4. Knauf Insulation
5. Owens Corning

B. Glass-Fiber Blanket, Unfaced: ASTM C 665, Type I; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively, per ASTM E 84; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.

C. Glass-Fiber Blanket, Polypropylene-Scrim-Kraft Faced: ASTM C 665, Type II (nonreflective faced), Class A (faced surface with a flame-spread index of 25 or less); Category 1 (membrane is a vapor barrier).

D. Glass-Fiber Blanket, Kraft Faced: ASTM C 665, Type II (nonreflective faced), Class C (faced surface not rated for flame propagation); Category 1 (membrane is a vapor barrier).

E. Glass-Fiber Blanket, Reinforced-Foil Faced: ASTM C 665, Type III (reflective faced), Class A (faced surface with a flame-spread index of 25 or less); Category 1 (membrane is a vapor barrier), faced with foil scrim, foil-scrim kraft, or foil-scrim polyethylene.

F. Glass-Fiber Blanket, Foil Faced: ASTM C 665, Type III (reflective faced), Class B (faced surface with a flame-propagation resistance of 0.12 W/sq. cm); Category 1 (membrane is a vapor barrier), faced with foil scrim, foil-scrim kraft, or foil-scrim polyethylene.

## 2.5 CELLULAR GLASS

A. Cellular Glass: ASTM C 552, Type I (flat block), Type IV (board), faced on both sides with manufacturer's special kraft-paper sheets laminated to glass block with asphalt.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation.

2.6 INSULATION FASTENERS

A. Manufactueres
   1. Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. AGM Industries
      b. Gemco

B. Adhesively Attached, Spindle-Type Anchors: Plate welded to projecting spindle; capable of holding insulation of specified thickness securely in position with self-locking washer in place.

   1. Plate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch (0.762 mm) thick by 2 inches (50 mm) square.
   2. Spindle: Copper-coated, low-carbon steel; fully annealed; 0.105 inch (2.67 mm) in diameter; length to suit depth of insulation.

C. Adhesively Attached, Angle-Shaped, Spindle-Type Anchors: Angle welded to projecting spindle; capable of holding insulation of specified thickness securely in position with self-locking washer in place.

   1. Angle: Formed from 0.030-inch- (0.762-mm-) thick, perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet with each leg 2 inches (50 mm) square.
   2. Spindle: Copper-coated, low-carbon steel; fully annealed; 0.105 inch (2.67 mm) in diameter; length to suit depth of insulation.

D. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch- (0.41-mm-) thick galvanized-steel sheet, with beveled edge for increased stiffness, sized as required to hold insulation securely in place, but not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) square or in diameter.

   1. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in the following locations:

      a. Crawl spaces.
      b. Ceiling plenums.
      c. Attic spaces.

E. Insulation Standoff: Spacer fabricated from galvanized mild-steel sheet for fitting over spindle of insulation anchor to maintain air space of 1 inch (25 mm) between face of insulation and substrate to which anchor is attached.

F. Anchor Adhesive: Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation anchors securely to substrates without damaging insulation, fasteners, or substrates.

2.7 ACCESSORIES

A. Insulation for Miscellaneous Voids:
   1. Spray Polyurethane Foam Insulation: ASTM C 1029, Type II, closed cell, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

B. Adhesive for Bonding Insulation: Product compatible with insulation and air and water barrier materials, and with demonstrated capability to bond insulation securely to substrates without damaging insulation and substrates.

C. Asphalt Coating for Cellular-Glass Block Insulation: Cutback asphalt or asphalt emulsion of type recommended by manufacturer of cellular-glass block insulation.

D. Eave Ventilation Troughs: Preformed, rigid fiberboard or plastic sheets designed and sized to fit between roof framing members and to provide ventilation between insulated attic spaces and vented eaves.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of substances that are harmful to insulation, including removing projections capable of puncturing insulation or vapor retarders, or that interfere with insulation attachment.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and applications.

B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed to ice, rain, or snow at any time.

C. Extend insulation to envelop entire area to be insulated. Fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.

D. Provide sizes to fit applications and selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths, and lengths. Apply single layer of insulation units unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness or to achieve R-value.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION IN FRAMED CONSTRUCTION

A. Blanket Insulation: Install in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:

1. Use insulation widths and lengths that fill the cavities formed by framing members. If more than one length is required to fill the cavities, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends.
2. Place insulation in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.
3. Maintain 3-inch (76-mm) clearance of insulation around recessed lighting fixtures not rated for or protected from contact with insulation.
4. Attics: Install eave ventilation troughs between roof framing members in insulated attic spaces at vented eaves.
5. For metal-framed wall cavities where cavity heights exceed 96 inches (2438 mm), support unfaced blankets mechanically and support faced blankets by taping flanges of insulation to flanges of metal studs.
6. For wood-framed construction, install blankets according to ASTM C 1320 and as follows:

    a. With faced blankets having stapling flanges, lap blanket flange over flange of adjacent blanket to maintain continuity of vapor retarder once finish material is installed over it.

7. Vapor-Retarder-Faced Blankets: Tape joints and ruptures in vapor-retarder facings, and seal each continuous area of insulation to ensure airtight installation.

B. Miscellaneous Voids: Install insulation in miscellaneous voids and cavity spaces where required to prevent gaps in insulation using the following materials:
    1. Spray Polyurethane Insulation: Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Spray-Applied Cellulosic Insulation: Apply spray-applied insulation according to manufacturer's written instructions. Do not apply insulation until installation of pipes, ducts, conduits, wiring, and electrical outlets in walls is completed and windows, electrical boxes, and other items not indicated to receive insulation are masked. After insulation is applied, make flush with face of studs by using method recommended by insulation manufacturer.

## 3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed insulation from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where insulation is subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

END OF SECTION 072100

SECTION 07 46 33

VINYL SIDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preformed Vinyl Siding, Trim, and Accessories for Facing Exterior Walls.

B. Preformed Vinyl Soffit Panels, Trim, and Accessories for Facing Exterior Roof Overhangs, Eaves and Fascia.

C. Air Moisture Barriers.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA).

B. Air Barrier Association of America (ABAA).

C. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

D. ASTM International (ASTM).

E. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

F. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

G. Vinyl Siding Institute (VSI).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
4. Installation methods.

B. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

C. Selection Samples: Submit a complete set of color chips that represent the full range of manufacturer's products, colors and sheens available.

D. Maintenance Data: Include recommended cleaning methods and cleaning materials.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver siding in manufacturer's protective cartons and clearly labeled as to specific products

contained.

B. During delivery and storage keep siding cartons flat and supported along entire length.

C. Store materials off ground, out of weather, in dry place. Provide ventilation. Protect from falling objects and construction activities.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. Associated Materials, Inc
   2. CertainTeed Corporation.
   3. Gentek Building Products, Inc.
   4. Ply Gem Siding Group.
   5. The Foundry.

B. Substitutions: Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 VINYL SIDING

A. Style: Match existing.
   1. Dimensions: Match existing.
   2. Thickness: Match existing.
   3. Surface finish: Match existing.
   4. Color: Match existing.

2.3 SOFFITS, FASCIA, TRIM, AND ACCESSORIES

A. Standard Materials:
   1. Consistent with shape, size, and properties as existing and as required for complete installation.
   2. Produced from the same compound materials and with comparable properties as the siding.
   3. Color: Matching or color coordinated with siding.

2.4 AIR MOISTURE BARRIER

A. Spunbonded Polypropylene Weather Membrane with a microporous coating, Non-woven, and nonperforated. Materials to match existing installed product or be a manufacturer recommended product.

B. All sealing tape and fasteners per air moisture barrier manufacturer requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Confirm that all critical dimensions are as specified on the drawings

B. Beginning installation indicates Installer's acceptance of substrate as suitable to accept siding and soffits.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Repair substrate flaws or defects before applying siding or soffits.

B. Where necessary, fur surfaces to an even plane and free from obstructions before application.`

C. Where necessary, patch or replace air moisture barrier before installing siding.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install vinyl siding and vinyl soffits in accordance with the latest edition of "Vinyl Siding Installation Manual," published by the Vinyl Siding Institute (VSI) and special details from the drawings.

B. Install siding, soffits, and accessories in accordance with best practice, with all joint members plumb and true.

C. Install air moisture barrier in accordance with Manufacturer’s instruction over exterior sheathing or open studs. Seal joints and penetrations through weather resistive barrier with specified tape and fasteners prior to installation of finish material. Air infiltration barrier shall be air tight and free from holes, tears, and punctures. All window and door penetrations are to be flashed and sealed per ASTM 2112, AMMA guidelines and manufacturer instructions. Cover with exterior cladding within 6 months of installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 46 33

VINYL SIDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preformed Vinyl Siding, Trim, and Accessories for Facing Exterior Walls.

B. Preformed Vinyl Soffit Panels, Trim, and Accessories for Facing Exterior Roof Overhangs, Eaves and Fascia.

C. Air Moisture Barriers.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA).

B. Air Barrier Association of America (ABAA).

C. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

D. ASTM International (ASTM).

E. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

F. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

G. Vinyl Siding Institute (VSI).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
4. Installation methods.

B. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

C. Selection Samples: Submit a complete set of color chips that represent the full range of manufacturer's products, colors and sheens available.

D. Maintenance Data: Include recommended cleaning methods and cleaning materials.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver siding in manufacturer's protective cartons and clearly labeled as to specific products

contained.

B. During delivery and storage keep siding cartons flat and supported along entire length.

C. Store materials off ground, out of weather, in dry place. Provide ventilation. Protect from falling objects and construction activities.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. Associated Materials, Inc
   2. CertainTeed Corporation.
   3. Gentek Building Products, Inc.
   4. Ply Gem Siding Group.
   5. The Foundry.

B. Substitutions: Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 VINYL SIDING

A. Style: Match existing.
   1. Dimensions: Match existing.
   2. Thickness: Match existing.
   3. Surface finish: Match existing.
   4. Color: Match existing.

2.3 SOFFITS, FASCIA, TRIM, AND ACCESSORIES

A. Standard Materials:
   1. Consistent with shape, size, and properties as existing and as required for complete installation.
   2. Produced from the same compound materials and with comparable properties as the siding.
   3. Color: Matching or color coordinated with siding.

2.4 AIR MOISTURE BARRIER

A. Spunbonded Polypropylene Weather Membrane with a microporous coating, Non-woven, and nonperforated. Materials to match existing installed product or be a manufacturer recommended product.

B. All sealing tape and fasteners per air moisture barrier manufacturer requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Confirm that all critical dimensions are as specified on the drawings

B. Beginning installation indicates Installer's acceptance of substrate as suitable to accept siding and soffits.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Repair substrate flaws or defects before applying siding or soffits.

B. Where necessary, fur surfaces to an even plane and free from obstructions before application.`

C. Where necessary, patch or replace air moisture barrier before installing siding.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install vinyl siding and vinyl soffits in accordance with the latest edition of "Vinyl Siding Installation Manual," published by the Vinyl Siding Institute (VSI) and special details from the drawings.

B. Install siding, soffits, and accessories in accordance with best practice, with all joint members plumb and true.

C. Install air moisture barrier in accordance with Manufacturer’s instruction over exterior sheathing or open studs. Seal joints and penetrations through weather resistive barrier with specified tape and fasteners prior to installation of finish material. Air infiltration barrier shall be air tight and free from holes, tears, and punctures. All window and door penetrations are to be flashed and sealed per ASTM 2112, AMMA guidelines and manufacturer instructions. Cover with exterior cladding within 6 months of installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 71 23

GUTTER DOWNSPOUTS AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Gutter Downspout and Accessories

B. Related Accessories:

1. Splash Block.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA).

B. ASTM International (ASTM) B209 –Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Sheet

C. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit Shop Drawings: Show locations, types, metal gauge, dimensions, fastening methods, and jointing details

B. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
4. Installation methods.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

B. Store products to prevent twisting, bending, and abrasion, and to provide ventilation. Slope stored materials to drain.

C. During storage prevent contact with materials capable of causing discoloration, staining, or other damage.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 DOWNSPOUTS

A. Downspouts: Aluminum sheet, ASTM B 209, Alloy 3105-H24. Minimum tensile strength 26,000 psi, minimum yield strength 25,000 psi or equivalent; Thickness: 0.019 inches; Size 3 inches by 4 inches

B. Endcaps: Aluminum sheet, ASTM B 209, Alloy 3105-H24, thickness 0.027 inch.

C. Inside and Outside Mitres: Aluminum sheet, ASTM B 209, Alloy 3105-H24, thickness 0.027 inch.

D. Gutter Hangers and Anchors: Aluminum sheet, ASTM B 209, Alloy 3105-H24, thickness 0.063 inch. Provide types required to suit project requirements.

E. Downspout Anchors: Aluminum. Provide types required to suit project requirements.

F. Elbows: Aluminum sheet, ASTM B 209, Alloy 3105-H24. Minimum tensile strength 26,000 psi, minimum yield strength 25,000 psi or equivalent.
1. Thickness: 0.019 inch.
2. Size: To match downspouts.

G. Aluminum Finish: two-coat system applied in a continuous baked-on process in a single operation, comprising of an acid-based primer and baked-on high performance linear polyester topcoat on exposed surfaces.

1. Color: As selected by MCA

H. Accessories:
1. Miscellaneous components: Provide all necessary elbows, downspout offset sections, and pop rivets as required for a complete installation. All miscellaneous components shall match downspouts.

2.2 RELATED ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: Match existing materials.
1. Finish: Match existing finish.
2. Size: As recommended by manufacturer.

B. Flashings: Match existing or where installation is recommended by Manufacturer. Colors to match existing.

C. Sealants: Mildew-Resistant Joint Sealant as recommended by Manufacturer at gutter j joints. Color shall match existing.

D. Splash Blocks: Provide reinforced concrete splash blocks (minimum 4,000 psi concrete) at end of all downspouts discharging to the ground surface. Precast splash blocks shall be approximately 30 inches long by approximately 12 inches wide by approximately 3 inches high with a color of gray or white.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrates are in place and ready for installation of gutters and downspouts.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install downspouts per manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install Work securely in place and provide for expansion and contraction of components using lapped and sealed joints.

B. Downspouts:
1. Install downspouts, provide elbows and offsets, and secure downspouts to wall construction using downspout supports spaced as per Manufacturer's instructions.
2. Cut neat holes in decking without comprising structural integrity for passage of downspouts.
3. Provide 45 degree elbow at bottom of downspout to direct water away from wall surface or foundation.
4. Install a splash block under each downspout.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 84 13

PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls.
2. Penetrations in horizontal assemblies.
3. Penetrations in smoke barriers.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install penetration firestopping system when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by penetration firestopping system manufacturers or when substrates are wet because of rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Install and cure penetration firestopping materials per manufacturer's written instructions using natural means of ventilations or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that penetration firestopping systems can be installed according to specified firestopping system design.

B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate penetration firestopping systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics:

1. Perform penetration firestopping system tests by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction if required by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Test per testing standards referenced in "Penetration Firestopping Systems" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:
    a. Penetration firestopping systems shall bear classification marking of a qualified testing agency.
        1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."
        2) Intertek Group in its "Directory of Listed Building Products."
        3) FM Global in its "Building Materials Approval Guide."

2.2 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS

A. Penetration Firestopping Systems: Systems that resist spread of fire, passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated. Penetration firestopping systems shall be compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items if any.

B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.

1. F-Rating: Not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.

C. Penetrations in Horizontal Assemblies: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.

1. F-Rating: At least one hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
2. T-Rating: At least one hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated except for floor penetrations within the cavity of a wall.
3. W-Rating: Provide penetration firestopping systems showing no evidence of water leakage when tested according to UL 1479.

D. Penetrations in Smoke Barriers: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.30-inch wg.

1. L-Rating: Not exceeding 5.0 cfm/sq. ft. of penetration opening at and no more than 50-cfm cumulative total for any 100 sq. ft. at both ambient and elevated temperatures.

E. Exposed Penetration Firestopping Systems: Flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

F. VOC Content: Penetration firestopping sealants and sealant primers shall comply with the following limits for VOC content:

1. Sealants: 250 g/L.
2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.

G. Low-Emitting Materials: Penetration firestopping sealants and sealant primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

H. Accessories: Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only those components specified by penetration firestopping system manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for conditions indicated.
1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials.
2. Substrate primers.
3. Collars.
4. Steel sleeves.

## 2.3 FILL MATERIALS

A. Cast-in-Place Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled devices for use in cast-in-place concrete floors and consisting of an outer sleeve lined with an intumescent strip, a flange attached to one end of the sleeve for fastening to concrete formwork, and a neoprene gasket.

B. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that do not re-emulsify after cure during exposure to moisture.

C. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.

D. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced intumescent elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized-steel sheet.

E. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening, water-resistant, intumescent putties containing no solvents or inorganic fibers.

F. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.

G. Mortars: Prepackaged dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.

H. Pillows/Bags: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives. Where exposed, cover openings with steel-reinforcing wire mesh to protect pillows/bags from being easily removed.

## 2.4 MIXING

A. Penetration Firestopping Materials: For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with penetration firestopping system manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

## 3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

## 3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Before installing penetration firestopping systems, clean out openings immediately to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of penetration firestopping materials.
2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with penetration firestopping materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Prime substrates where recommended in writing by manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

## 3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install penetration firestopping systems to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications.

B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not forming permanent components of firestopping.

C. Install fill materials by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories and penetrating items to achieve required fire-resistance ratings.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

## 3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Wall Identification: Permanently label walls containing penetration firestopping systems with the words "FIRE AND/OR SMOKE BARRIER - PROTECT ALL OPENINGS," using lettering not less than 3 inches high and with minimum 0.375-inch strokes.

## 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Where deficiencies are found or penetration firestopping system is damaged or removed because of testing, repair or replace penetration firestopping system to comply with requirements.

B. Proceed with enclosing penetration firestopping systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

## 3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by penetration firestopping system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that penetration firestopping systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, immediately cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated penetration firestopping material and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION

# SECTION 07 92 00

# JOINT SEALANTS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Silicone Joint Sealants.

B. Urethane Joint Sealants.

C. Latex Joint Sealants.

D. Related Accessories.

### 1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

D. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

### 1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
   2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation methods.

C. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

### 1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

### 1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. BASF Building Systems.
   2. Dow Corning Corporation.
   3. GE Advanced Materials - Silicones.
   4. Schnee-Morehead, Inc.
   5. Sika Corporation; Construction Products Division.
   6. Tremco Incorporated.

B. Type: Single component (S).

C. Grade: Pourable (P).

D. Class: 100/50.

E. Uses Related to Exposure: Traffic (T) and Nontraffic (NT).

2.2 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. BASF Building Systems.
   2. Bostik, Inc.
   3. Lymtal. International. Inc.
   4. Polymeric Systems, Inc.
   5. Schnee-Morehead, Inc.
   6. Sika Corporation; Construction Products Division.
   7. Tremco Incorporated.

B. Type: Single component (S).

C. Grade: Pourable (P).

D. Class: 100/50.

E. Uses Related to Exposure: Traffic (T) and Nontraffic (NT).

2.3 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. BASF Building Systems.
   2. Bostik, Inc.
   3. May National Associates, Inc.
   4. Pecora Corporation.
   5. Schnee-Morehead, Inc.
   6. Tremco Incorporated.

B. Latex: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install sealant types compatible with adjacent surfaces, materials, and finishes to whihc sealant may come in contact with.

B. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
   1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
   2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
   3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

C. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

D. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint:
   1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
   2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 10 00

DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Exterior Door Units.

B. Interior Door Units.

C. Door Hardware.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Insulating Glass Certification Council (IGCC).

D. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

E. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

F. Window and Door Manufacturers of America (WDMA).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
   2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation methods.

C. Hardware Selection: Submit complete descriptive literature, including finishes, for each type of new door hardware and accessory.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include methods for maintaining installed products and precautions against cleaning materials and methods detrimental to finishes and performance.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver doors, materials and components in Manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

B. Store door units as recommended by Manufacturer.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. Andersen Corporation.
   2. JELD-WEN, inc.
   3. Marvin Windows and Doors.
   4. Masonite International Corporation.
   5. Pella Corporation.

B. Substitutions: Approved equal products only. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 25 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 EXTERIOR DOOR UNITS

A. See Drawings.

2.3 INTERIOR DOOR UNITS

A. See Drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPERATION

A. Inspect rough opening for compliance with door manufacturer recommendations. Verify rough opening conditions are within recommended tolerances.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install door unit assembly per Manufacturer’s instructions.
   1. Shim jambs straight. Inspect jamb for square, level and plumb.
   2. Fasten jamb to studs.
   3. Structurally secure sill.
   4. Apply sealant to interior side of jamb between outside of jamb and stud to seal gaps.
   5. Install hardware.
   6. Install interior and exterior trim.
   7. Set all nails below surface and fill holes with wood matched putty stick.
   8. Install weatherstrip wedges.

B. Weatherproofing: Apply in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 36 13

RESIDENTIAL OVERHEAD DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Residential Overhead Doors.
B. Electric Operators.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry.
B. Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealents.
C. Section 09 90 00 - Painting and Coating.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/DASMA 108 - Standard Method for Testing Sectional Garage Doors and Rolling Doors: Determination of Structural Performance Under Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference
B. UL: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
C. ULC: Underwriters Laboratories of Canada.

1.4 DESIGN / PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wind Loads: Design and size components to withstand loads caused by pressure and suction of wind acting normal to plane of wall as calculated in accordance with the 2013 Connecticut State Building Code for Milford, CT
B. Wiring Connections: Requirements for electrical characteristics.
    1. 115 volts, single phase, 60 Hz.
C. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. acceptable to authority having jurisdiction as suitable for purpose specified.
D. Single-Source Responsibility: Provide doors, tracks, motors, and accessories from one manufacturer for each type of door. Provide secondary components from source acceptable to manufacturer of primary components.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00 - Administrative Requirements.
B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
    1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
    2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
    3. Installation methods.
C. Manufacturer's Certificates: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.
D. Operation and Maintenance Data.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum five years documented experience.
B. Installer Qualifications: Authorized representative of the manufacturer with minimum five years documented experience.
C. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. acceptable to authority having jurisdiction as suitable for purpose specified.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened labeled packaging until ready for installation.
B. Protect materials from exposure to moisture until ready for installation.
C. Store materials in a dry, ventilated weathertight location.
D. Store and dispose of solvent-based materials, and materials used with solvent-based materials, in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Provide manufacturers product warranty as follows:
    1. on belt drive rail, 5 years on chain drive rail, 1 year warranty on all other parts.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturer:
    1. Overhead Door Corporation
    2. C.H.I. Overhead Doors
    3. Liftmaster – The Chamberlain Group, Inc.

2.2 RESIDENTIALOVERHEAD DOORS

A. Insulated Sectional Overhead Doors:
    1. Door Assembly: Rigid steel construction; fully insulated on the inside face with continuous steel backing on the inside face. Fabricated with steel end stiles and tongue and groove sections.
        a. Size: Match Existing opening.
        b. Panel Thickness: 2 inches (51 mm) nominal.
        c. Panel Style: tongue in groove short panel
    2. Exterior Steel: Residential grade high strength hot-dipped galvanized steel with an embossed simulated wood grain texture. 26 gauge (.0183) nominal.
    3. Finish/Color:
        a. Two coat baked-on polyester.
    4. Hardware: Standard garage door hardware.
    5. Springs: torsion springs.
        a. 25,000 cycle.
    6. Lock: Interior mounted slide lock.
    7. Bottom Fixture: DASMA 103 Tamper Resistant fasteners.
    8. Weatherstripping: Extruded PVC bulb-type strip at bottom.
    9. Thermal Value: R= 7.0 minimum

10. Track: Provide track as recommended by manufacturer to suit loading required and clearances available.
11. Rollers:
    a. Ball Bearing, Nylon coated.

2.3 ELECTRIC DOOR OPENERS

A. Standard Chain and Belt Drive Operator:
   1. Electric Operator: Light-duty assembly, complete with electric motor and factory-pre-wired motor controls, solid state microcontroller with built-in surge suppressor, UL listed self-monitoring infrared sensing device integral to operator system and accessories required for proper operation.
      a. Adjustments: Force - Independent Internal Up and Down; Limit: Internal.
      b. Electric Motor: 24 Volt DC, (600 N pull force minimum).
         1) 110 VAC power supply.
         2) Wall push button.
         3) Housing plastic.
         4) Opener door weight maximum of 350 lbs sectional door - balance within plus or minus 10 percent full travel.
         5) Door height maximum 8 foot tall sectional door only.
         6) Drawbar-pull up to 110 lbs plus or minus 9 lbs.
   2. Drive Type / Speed:
      a. Belt Drive: Approximately 6.5 inches per second plus or minus 0.3 inch minimum.
      b. Chain Drive: Approximately 6 inches per second plus or minus 0.3 inch minimum.
   3. Operator Controls: RF dual frequency remote system in compliance with FCC:
      a. One transmitter standard with unit.
      b. Open range 500 feet.
   4. Lighting: 110V, designed for up to one 60W bulb. Light is set to stay on for 4.5 minutes during operation of opener.
   5. Self-Diagnostic Safe-T-Beam System: Automatic safety reverse on close / automatic door stop on open and self-monitoring infrared safety devices. Power Failure/Quick Release Handle is standard.
   6. Materials:
      a. Steel chassis.
      b. Solid steel C Rail.
         1) Standard rail must handle 7 foot tall sectional door configurations.
         2) Professional units will have an 8 foot solid rail available.
   7. Optional Accessories:
      a. Wireless Keyless Entry.
      b. Wall console.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until openings and substrates have been properly prepared.
B. Verify wall openings are ready to receive work and opening dimensions and tolerances are

within specified limits.

C. Verify electric power is available and of correct characteristics.
D. If preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.
B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install overhead doors, track and openers in accordance with approved shop drawings and the manufacturer's printed instructions.
B. Coordinate installation with adjacent work to ensure proper clearances and allow for maintenance.
C. Anchor assembly to wall construction and building framing without distortion or stress.
D. Securely brace door tracks suspended from structure. Secure tracks to structural members only.
E. Fit and align door assembly including hardware.

3.4 CLEANING AND ADJUSTING

A. Adjust door assembly to smooth operation and in full contact with weatherstripping.
B. Clean doors, frames and glass.
C. Remove temporary labels and visible markings.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit construction traffic through overhead door openings after adjustment and cleaning.
B. Protect installed products until completion of project.
C. Touch-up, damaged coatings and finishes and repair minor damage before Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 71 00

DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Hardware for wood doors.
   2. Weatherstripping and thresholds.
   3. Hardware for other sections referencing this section.
B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 08 10 00 “Doors and Frames”

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute/Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (ANSI/BHMA):
   1. A156.1 - Butts and Hinges.
   2. A156.2 - Bored and Preassembled Locks and Latches.
   3. A156.4 - Door Controls - Closers.
   4. A156.5 - Auxiliary Locks and Associated Products.
   5. A156.13 - Mortise Locks and Latches.
   6. A156.18 - Materials and Finishes.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals for Review; Submit under Provisions of Section 01 33 00:
   1. Shop Drawings: Schedule hardware by door type and location; show door size, hand, thickness, edge bevel, hardware components and quantities, keying, and finishes.
   2. Product Data: Manufacturer's descriptive data for each component.
   3. Warranty: Sample warranty form.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide hardware labeled by recognized independent testing laboratory and meeting requirements of NFPA 80 for fire rated doors.
B. Conform to applicable accessibility code for locating hardware and for door opening force requirements.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Pack hardware items separately, with fasteners, installation instructions, and templates.
B. Mark containers with item number corresponding to hardware schedule.

1.6 WARRANTIES

A. Furnish manufacturer's limited lifetime warranty for locksets, latchsets and door closers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers - Butt Hinges:
   1. Bommer Industries, Inc.
   2. Stanley Black and Decker.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers - Locksets, Latchsets, Deadbolts, and Cylinders:
   1. Corbin Russwin, Inc
   2. Schlage by Allegion.
   3. Sargent Manufacturing Company.

C. Acceptable Manufacturers - Closers:
   1. Corbin Russwin, Inc
   2. Schlage by Allegion.
   3. Sargent Manufacturing Company.

D. Acceptable Manufacturers - Door Seals:
   1. Reese Enterprises, Inc.
   2. Zero International.

E. Substitutions: Approved Equal.

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Butt Hinges:
   1. Description: ANSI/BHMA A156.1, full mortise type, five knuckle, non-rising pin, hole in bottom tip for pin removal.
   2. Exterior out-swinging doors: Provide set screw in barrel making hinge non-removable when door is closed.
   3. Weight: Standard weight.
   4. Bearing type: Plain bearing.
   5. Size: 4-1/2 x 4-1/2 inches.

B. Locksets, Latchsets, Deadbolts, and Cylinders:
   1. Locksets and latchsets:
      a. To be selected from manufacturer's full range of selections.
      b. See Architectural DWG's / Door Schedule for allowance.
   2. Deadbolts:
      a. Type: ANSI/BHMA A156.5, cylindrical type with 1 inch bolt throw.
      b. Functions: As directed by Owner.
   3. Strike plates: Curved lip, minimum lip projection necessary to protect door frame and trim and to conceal edges of strike cutout.
   4. Strike boxes: Steel.
   5. Cylinders: Seven pin, solid brass, removable core type.
   6. Keys: Solid brass or nickel silver.

7. Keying: Key per MCA or Owner request

C. Door Stops: Wall mounted, aluminum housing with resilient bumper.
D. Weatherstripping:
   1. Head, jamb, and sill.

2.2 FINISHES

A. Finishes: To ANSI/BHMA A156.18.
B. Door Closers: TBD.
C. Thresholds and Door Seal Housings: TBD.
D. Other: TBD.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install hardware in accordance with approved hardware schedule and manufacturer's instructions.
B. Install mortise items flush with adjacent surfaces.
C. Install locksets, closers, and trim after finish painting.
D. Set thresholds in mastic and secure.
E. Mount closers so that closers and closer arms are not visible on corridor or public side of doors or on exterior of building.
F. Mounting Heights - Finished Floor to Center Line of:
   1. Locksets: 38 inches.
   2. Dead locks: 48 inches.
   3. Top hinge: Maximum 10 inches from frame head.
   4. Bottom hinge: Maximum 12-1/2 inches from floor.
   5. Intermediate hinges: Equally spaced.

3.2 PROTECTION

A. Remove or protect hardware until painting is completed.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Test and adjust hardware for quiet, smooth operation, free from binding and rattling.

B. Adjust doors to operate with maximum opening forces in accordance with applicable building code.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 29 00

GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Gypsum Board and Joint Treatments.

B. Mold and Mildew Resistant Gypsum Board.

C. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Gypsum Association (GA).

D. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

E. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation methods.

C. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

D. Manufacturer's Certificates: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

B. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold

damaged.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. American Gypsum.
   2. CertainTeed Gypsum, Inc.
   3. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum
   4. National Gypsum Co.
   5. Pabco Gypsum, Inc.
   6. USG Corporation.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 GYPSUM PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area that correspond with the support system indicated.

B. Recycled Content: Provide gypsum panel products with recycled content such that post consumer recycled content plus one-half of pre-consumer recycled content constitutes a minimum 50 percent by weight.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM MATERIALS

A. Regular Gypsum Board: Gypsum core panel surfaced with paper on front and back edges and complying with ASTM C 1396 and ASTM C 36.
   1. Thickness: 1/2 inch (12.7 mm), unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Width: 48 inches (1219 mm).
   3. Length: Use longest length available, avoiding unnecessary joints.
   4. Edges: Use square, rounded tapered, or tapered per required application.

B. Regular Mold Resistant Gypsum Board: Gypsum core panel enhanced with moisture-resistant wax emulsion and chemically treated to resist mold and mildew in the core and surfaced with mold and mildew resistant paper on front, back and long edges and complying with ASTM C 1396 Section 7 and ASTM C 630.
   1. Thickness: 1/2 inch (129 002.7 mm), unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Width: 48 inches (1219 mm).
   3. Length: Use longest length available, avoiding unnecessary joints.
   4. Edges: Use square, rounded tapered, or tapered per required application.
   5. Mold and Mildew Resistance: Panel score of 10 when tested in accordance with ASTM D 3273.

2.4 GYPSUM JOINT TREATMENT AND FINISH PRODUCTS

A. Joint Treatment Tape: Complying with ASTM C 475 and GA-216.

B. Joint Compound: Vinyl type pre-mixed compound; complying with ASTM C 475.

C. Joint Compound: Level Five vinyl type pre-mixed compound; off-white color or tinted gray color; complying with ASTM C 475 and fulfilling ASTM C 840; designed for joint finishing of Level Five gypsum board.

2.5 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Corner Bead: Formed galvanized steel angle, min. base steel 0.014 in. thick, and complying with ASTM C 1047.

C. Casing Bead: Formed galvanized steel or vinyl trim, matching existing application and complying with ASTM C 1047, type(s) as follows:
   1. J-shaped U-bead, for face nailing and finishing with joint treatment.
   2. J-shaped U-bead, requiring no finishing.
   3. L-shaped, for application over edge and finishing with joint treatment.

D. Control Joint: Extruded vinyl formed with V-shaped slot covered with removable flexible vinyl strip; complying with ASTM C 1047.

E. Control Joint: Bent zinc sheet formed with V-shaped slot, covered with plastic tape, with perforated flanges; complying with ASTM C 1047.

F. Screws: ASTM C 954 or ASTM C 1002 or both with heads, threads, points, and finish as recommended by panel manufacturer.

G. Nails: ASTM C 514 with heads, lengths, configurations, and finish as recommended by panel manufacturer.

H. Acoustical Sealant: Nondrying, nonhardening, nonskinning, nonstaining, nonbleeding, gunnable type as recommended by panel manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Application: Apply and maintain conditions during installation in accordance with GA-216 and GA-238 and as follows:
   1. Keep gypsum board dry throughout application.

2. Do not use gypsum board that has visible mold growth.
3. Apply gypsum board on walls with a minimum 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) gap between the gypsum board and the floor.
4. Do not apply gypsum board over other building materials where conditions exist that are favorable to mold growth.
5. Maintain a sound weather-tight building envelope including, such elements as the roof, sealants, windows, etc.
6. Immediate and appropriate remediation measures must be taken as soon as water leaks or condensation sources are identified.
7. If gypsum board is damaged by water, assess the need for replacement in accordance with GA-231.

B. Install accordance with GA 216 and the following:
1. Gypsum Sheathing Board: ASTM C 1280 and GA-253.
2. Gypsum Board and Joint Treatment: ASTM C 840 and GA-214.
3. Gypsum panel manufacturer's published recommendations.

C. Finishing: Tape, fill, sand and finish joints in accordance with ASTM C 840 and GA-214.
1. Level 2: Water resistant gypsum backing board indicated to receive tile.
2. Level 4: Gypsum board indicated to receive light textured coatings and light-grade wall coverings.
3. Level 5: All other gypsum board.

END OF SECTION

# SECTION 09 30 00

# TILING

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Floor and Wall Tile.

B. Trims.

C. Tile Setting Materials.

D. Related Accessories.

### 1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

D. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

E. Tile Council of North America (TCNA).

### 1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation methods.

C. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

D. Selection Samples: At MCA’s request submit a complete set of tile samples that represent the full range of manufacturer's products, colors and patterns available.

E. Maintenance Data: Include recommended cleaning methods, cleaning materials, stain removal methods, and polishes and waxes.

### 1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver and store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

B. Protect adhesives and liquid additives from freezing or overheating in accordance with

manufacturer's instructions.

C. Store tile and setting materials on elevated platforms, under cover and in a dry location and protect from contamination, dampness, freezing or overheating.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. American Olean Tile Co.
   2. Daltile Corporation.
   3. Interceramic Inc.
   4. Merola Tile.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 25 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 TILE, GENERAL

A. Tile shall also be provided in accordance with the following:
   1. Factory Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations within the ranges selected under Submittal of samples, blend tile in the factory and package so tile taken from one package shows the same range of colors as those taken from other packages.
   2. Mounting: For factory mounted tile, provide back or edge mounted tile assemblies as standard with the manufacturer, unless otherwise specified.
   3. Factory Applied Temporary Protective Coatings: Where existing, to match, protect exposed surfaces of tile against adherence of mortar and grout by precoating with a continuous film of petroleum paraffin wax applied hot. Do not coat unexposed tile surfaces.

2.3 FLOOR TILE

A. Product: Ceramic Tile with composition of impervious natural clay or porcelain.

B. Face Size and Shape: Square in dimension of 11-3/16 by 11-3/16 inches.

C. Glaze: Coordinate selection with owner from manufacturer’s full range.

D. Tile Color and Pattern: Coordinate selection with owner from manufacturer’s full range.

E. Grout Color: Coordinate selection with owner from manufacturer’s full range.

F. Trim Units: Matching bullnose, bullnose corner, cove/inside finger cove, radius cap, sink rail, sink rail incorner/outcorner, cove base, outside cove corner, Cement Bullnose, Cove Base, Cove Base Corner, Fabric Bullnose, Groover Bullnose shapes in sizes coordinated with field tile shapes.

## 2.4 WALL TILE

A. Product: Ceramic Tile with composition of impervious natural clay or porcelain.

B. Face Size and Shape: Square in dimension of 4 by 4 inches.

C. Glaze: Coordinate selection with owner from manufacturer's full range.

D. Tile Color and Pattern: Coordinate selection with owner from manufacturer's full range.

E. Grout Color: Coordinate selection with owner from manufacturer's full range.

F. Trim Units: Matching bullnose, bullnose corner, cove/inside finger cove, radius cap, sink rail, sink rail incorner/outcorner, cove base, outside cove corner, Cement Bullnose, Cove Base, Cove Base Corner, Fabric Bullnose, Groover Bullnose shapes in sizes coordinated with field tile shapes.

## 2.5 TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

A. Ceramic Accessories: Match existing finish, same color and finish as adjacent field tile; same manufacturer as tile.
   1. Soap Dish: With wash cloth holder, clam shell design, surface mounted or recessed; cast strength sufficient to resist lateral pull force of 75 lbs (34 Kg).
   2. Toilet Tissue Holder: Surface mounted or recessed, for single roll, with spring loaded holder.
   3. Towel Bars: Standard design, surface mounted with extensions for casting into small wall openings; cast strength sufficient to resist lateral pull force of 30 lbs (14 Kg).
   4. Corner Shelf.

B. Non-Ceramic Trim: Match material, finish, style and dimensions as existing and to suit application, for setting using tile mortar or adhesive; use in the following locations:
   1. Open edges of floor tile.
   2. Transition between floor finishes of different heights.
   3. Thresholds at door openings.
   4. Expansion and control joints, floor and wall.

C. Stone Thresholds: Provide stone thresholds uniform in color and finish and fabricated to match existing material type, size and finish.
   1. Provide to provide transition between tile surface and adjoining finishes where required.

## 2.6 SETTING MATERIALS

A. Organic or Epoxy Adhesive: Thinset per Manufacturer requirements.

B. Mortar Bed Materials: Match existing materials or per Manufacturer requirements.

C. Mortar Bond Coat Materials: Match existing materials or per Manufacturer requirements.

D. Standard Grout: Cement grout, sanded or unsanded, as specified by Manufacturer; color to match existing.

E. Polymer modified cement grout, sanded or unsanded, as specified by Manufacturer; color to match existing.

F. Epoxy Grout: As specified by Manufacturer; color to match existing.

G. Silicone Sealant: Silicone sealant, moisture and mildew resistant type, as specified by Manufacturer; color to match existing.

H. Waterproofing membranes: Match existing materials or per Manufacturer requirements.

I. Cementitious Backer Board: Match existing materials or per Manufacturer requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that wall surfaces are free of substances which would impair bonding of setting materials, smooth and flat within tolerances specified by Manufacturer, and are ready to receive tile.

B. Verify that sub-floor surfaces are dust-free, and free of substances which would impair bonding of setting materials to sub-floor surfaces, and are smooth and flat within tolerances specified by Manufacturer.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Preparation: Prepare substrate surfaces for adhesive installation in accordance with adhesive manufacturer's instructions.
   1. Remove any curing compounds or other contaminates.
   2. Vacuum clean surfaces and damp clean.
   3. Seal substrate surface cracks with filler. Level existing substrate surfaces to acceptable flatness tolerances.
   4. Install cementitious backer board in accordance with Manufacturer requirements and board manufacturer's instructions. Tape joints and corners, cover with skim coat of dry-set mortar to a feather edge.

B. Install tile, grout and setting materials in accordance with applicable requirements of manufacturer's instructions, and TCA Handbook recommendations.

C. Lay tile to pattern to match existing application. Arrange pattern so that a full tile or joint is centered on each wall and that no tile less than 1/2 width is used. Do not interrupt tile pattern through openings.

D. Cut and fit tile to penetrations through tile, leaving sealant joint space. Form corners and bases neatly. Align floor joints.

E. Place tile joints uniform in width, subject to variance in tolerance allowed in tile size. Make joints watertight, without voids, cracks, excess mortar, or excess grout.

F. Install non-ceramic trim in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

G. Install thresholds where required.

H. Sound tile after setting. Replace hollow sounding units.

I. Keep expansion joints free of adhesive or grout. Apply sealant to joints.

J. Allow tile to set for a minimum of 48 hours prior to grouting.

K. Grout tile joints. Use standard grout unless otherwise indicated.

L. Apply sealant to junction of tile and dissimilar materials and junction of dissimilar planes.

M. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions, specified industry standards and recommendations for cleaning, traffic, furnishings installation and equipment installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 64 00

WOOD FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Solid Hardwood Flooring.

B. Engineered Hardwood Flooring.

C. Flooring Underlayment.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Minimum standards for work in this Section shall be in conformity with the National Wood Flooring Association Installation Guidelines, latest edition (NWFA).

B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

C. ASTM International (ASTM).

D. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

E. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
   2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation methods.

C. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store Products in a fully enclosed, ventilated, clean and dry storage space, located in areas of installation for minimum of 24 hours prior to commencing work.

B. Environmental Requirements:
   1. Do not install Products until wet construction work is completed and ambient air at installation space has moisture content stabilized.
   2. Maintain room temperature at 65 degrees F and 35 to 55 percent relative humidity for

3 to 5 days prior to delivery of materials, during installation, and after installation.

3. Maintain minimum temperature of 65 degrees], and maintain relative humidity between 40 and 50% within area of installation until final acceptance.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Standard Manufacturers warranty for each type of factory-fabricated product.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. MANUFACTURERS: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. Anderson Hardwood Floors.
   2. Armstrong World Industries.
   3. Millstead Wood Flooring.
   4. Mohawk Industries.
   5. USFloors Inc.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 FLOORING MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Hardwood shall meet grading requirements of NOFMA and NWFA. Provide species and grade stamp on underside of each piece of flooring.

2.3 FACTORY FINISHED SOLID HARDWOOD FLOORING – Kiln Dried to 6 to 9 percent maximum moisture content, tongue grove end matched; with backs channeled.

A. Species: Red Oak or White Oak.
B. Grade: No. 1 Common.
C. Finish:
   1. Factory Finish: Owner Selected from Factory Range.
D. Thickness: 3/4”
E. Board Width: 2-1/4”

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Subfloor Filler:
   1. Wood putty: Per Manufacturer's specifications, if required.
   2. Floor leveling compound: Per Manufacturer's specifications, if required.

B. Vapor Barrier:
   1. Asphalt-saturated #15 felt (tar paper): Per Manufacturer's specifications, if required.
   2. Rosin paper: Per Manufacturer's specifications, if required.

C. Hardwood Trim: Stair Nosing, Reducer, T-molding, Quarter Round, Threshold, Carpet

Molding; matching wood species, color and finish to match existing.

D. Nails: Purpose designed barbed nails for power nailing or as recommended by Manufacturer

E. Staples: Purpose designed staples for power stapling or as recommended by Manufacturer

F. Adhesive: As recommended by Manufacturer.

2.5 FLOORING UNDERLAYMENT

A. Materials:
1. Plywood: Use CDX grade, matching existing thickness.
2. Foam: As required per Manufacturer's requirements, matching existing thickness.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify wood subfloor is properly secured, is smooth and flat, free of oil, grease, dust, and foreign substance. Ensure that all nail heads are set flush with or below surface.

B. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions, specified industry standards and recommendations for acceptable subfloor conditions.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Prepare subfloor with the manufacturer's instructions, specified industry standards and recommendation.

B. Lay flooring parallel to walls and perpendicular or at a 45 degree angle to the direction of the floor joists, to a pattern that matches existing or as per Manufacturer requirements.

C. Set flooring boards flush and tight.

D. Provide divider/reducer boards at centerline of door openings and where flooring terminates.

E. Provide expansion space at walls and other interruptions as per Manufacturer requirements.

F. Protect finished floor from abuse by other trades using heavy Kraft paper or equivalent. Keep traffic out of spaces and areas where flooring is being installed until adhesive has set.

G. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions, specified industry standards and recommendations for cleaning, traffic, furnishings installation and equipment installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 65 00

VINYL FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Resilient Tile (Vinyl Composition Tile) Flooring.

B. Resilient Vinyl Plank Flooring

C. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Occupational Safety and Health Administ ration (OSHA).

D. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
4. Installation methods.

C. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

D. Selection Samples: At MCA’s request submit a complete set of tile samples that represent the full range of manufacturer's products, colors and thickness available.

E. Maintenance Data: Include recommended cleaning methods, cleaning materials, stain removal methods, and polishes and waxes.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by Manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg or more than 85 deg F.

B. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by Manufacturer, but not less

than 65 deg F or more than 85 deg F in spaces to receive resilient products during the following time periods:
1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

C. Maintain the ambient relative humidity between 40% and 60% during installation.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
1. Armstrong World Industries.
2. Azrock NA.
3. Mannington Mills.
4. Tarkett.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 25 00.
1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 RESILIENT VINYL COMPOSITION TILE FLOORING

A. Tile Standard: ASTM F 1066, Class 1, solid color

B. Wearing Surface: Smooth

C. Thickness: 0.125 inches

D. Size: 12” x12”

2.3 RESILIENT VINYL PLANK FLOORING

A. Connection Type: Locking End Joint

B. Wearing Surface: 20 mil thickness

C. Overall Thickness: 5.0 to 7.5 millimeter

D. Size: 4” to 6” Plank Width by 36” Length or industry available dimensions.

2.4 RELATED ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, Portland cement based or

blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation.

B. Adhesives: As recommended by Manufacturer to meet site conditions.

C. Vapor/Moisture Barrier: 6 mil poly substrate covering

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified by Manufacturer installation requirements and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Preparation: Prepare substrates according Manufacturer written instructions to ensure adhesion of Resilient Tile Flooring.
   1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
   2. Remove substrate paint, coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives or contain soap, wax, oil, solvents, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
   3. Mechanically remove contamination on the substrate that may cause damage to the resilient flooring material. Permanent and non-permanent markers, pens, crayons, paint, etc., must not be used to write on the back of the flooring material or used to mark the substrate as they could bleed through and stain the flooring material.
   4. Perform moisture, relative humidity, alkalinity, and adhesion testing as per Manufacturer installation requirements.
   5. Fill cracks, holes, depressions and irregularities in the substrate with good quality Portland cement based underlayment leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
   6. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

B. Comply with Manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient tile flooring.

C. Install with Manufacturer adhesive specified for the site conditions and follow adhesive label for proper use.

D. Open enough cartons of floor tiles to cover each area, and mix tile to ensure shade variations do not occur within any one area.

E. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions, specified industry standards and recommendations for cleaning, traffic, furnishings installation and equipment installation.

3.3 INSTALLATION – RESILIENT VINYL PLANK FLOORING

A. Preparation: Prepare substrates according to Manufacturer written instructions.

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
2. Remove substrate paint, coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives or contain soap, wax, oil, solvents, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Mechanically remove contamination on the substrate that may cause damage to the resilient flooring material. Permanent and non-permanent markers, pens, crayons, paint, etc., must not be used to write on the back of the flooring material or used to mark the substrate as they could bleed through and stain the flooring material.
4. Fill cracks, holes, depressions and irregularities in the substrate with manufactuere approved underlayment leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
5. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

B. Comply with Manufacturer Instruction for Resilient Vinyl Plank flooring.

C. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions, specified industry standards and recommendations for cleaning, traffic, furnishings installation and equipment installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 90 00

PAINTS AND COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Interior Paint and Coatings Systems Including Surface Preparation.

B. Exterior Paint and Coatings Systems Including Surface Preparation.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Master Painters Institute (MPI)

D. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

E. Painting and Decorating Contractors of America (PDCA).

F. The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC).

G. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each paint system indicated, including.
   1. Product characteristics.
   2. Surface preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Primer requirements and finish specification.
   4. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   5. Application methods.
   6. Cautions for storage, handling and installation.

B. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

C. Selection Samples: Submit a complete set of color chips that represent the full range of manufacturer's products, colors and sheens available.

D. Coating Maintenance Manual: upon conclusion of the project, the Contractor or paint manufacture/supplier shall furnish a coating maintenance manual. Manual shall include an Area Summary with finish schedule, Area Detail designating where each product/color/finish was used, product data pages, Material Safety Data Sheets, care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, and color samples of each color and finish used.

E. Field Coating of Vinyl Siding Methods and Procedures:
   1. Manufacturer Guarantee: Submit letter from Manufacturer with acceptable product and application methods for coatings used on vinyl siding systems.
   2. Quality Assurance Plan: Submit methods and procedure plan for protection of adjacent environmental items, equipment, vehicles, adjacent structures, etc.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver manufacturer's unopened containers to the work site. Packaging shall bear the manufacturer's name, label, and the following list of information.
   1. Product name, and type (description).
   2. Application and use instructions.
   3. Surface preparation.
   4. VOC content.
   5. Environmental handling.
   6. Batch date.
   7. Color number.

B. Storage: Store and dispose of solvent-based materials, and materials used with solvent-based materials, in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Store materials in an area that is within the acceptable temperature range, per manufacturer's instructions. Protect from freezing.

1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish Owner with any unused materials. Properly seal canisters and label with finish and finish location for proper Owner storage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. BEHR Process Corporation.
   2. Benjamin Moore & Co.
   3. The Sherwin-Williams Company.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 25 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 PAINT MATERIALS - GENERAL

A. Paints and Coatings.
   1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide factory-mixed coatings. When required, mix coatings to correct consistency in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before

application. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute coatings or add materials to coatings unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.

2. For opaque finishes, tint each coat including primer coat and intermediate coats, one-half shade lighter than succeeding coat, with final finish coat as base color. Or follow manufactures product instructions for optimal color conformance.

B. Primers: Where the manufacturer offers options on primers for a particular substrate, use primer categorized as "best" by the manufacturer.

C. Coating Application Accessories: Provide all primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials required, per manufacturer's specifications.

D. Application to Materials: Apply paints and coatings manufacturer's specifications for application to Wood, Drywall, Plaster, Metals, etc.

E. VOC Content: Provide materials that comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Color: Refer to existing finishes or as selected by Owner.

## 2.3 INTERIOR PAINT SYSTEMS

A. Interior Painting:
1. Finish: Gloss, Semi-Gloss, Satin or Flat to match existing. If matching is not required, finish per Manufacturer or industry requirements for interior applications.
2. Coats: Apply quantity of coats to match existing. If matching is not required, finish per Manufacturer or industry requirements for interior applications.

B. Interior Primers/Sealers:
1. Interior primers/sealers to be latex or as per Manufacturer/Industry requirements for interior applications.

C. Interior Wood Sealers:
1. Wood primers to be latex or as per Manufacturer/Industry requirements for interior applications.

## 2.4 EXTERIOR PAINT SYSTEMS

A. Exterior Painting:
1. Finish: Gloss, Semi-Gloss, Satin or flat to match existing. If matching is not required, finish per Manufacturer or industry requirements for exterior applications.
2. Coats: Apply quantity of coats to match existing. If matching is not required, finish per Manufacturer or industry requirements for exterior applications.

B. Exterior Primers/Sealers:
1. Water based primers/sealers to be alkali resistant and/or bonding or as per Manufacturer or industry requirements for exterior applications.

C. Exterior Wood Sealers:
1. Wood primers to be alkyd and/or latex or as per Manufacturer or industry

requirements for exterior applications.

D. Vinyl Siding:
   1. Primers and finishes as per manufacturer or industry requirements for vinyl application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared; notify Architect of unsatisfactory conditions before proceeding. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

B. Proceed with work only after conditions have been corrected and approved by all parties, otherwise application of coatings will be considered as an acceptance of surface conditions.
   1. Previously Painted Surfaces: Verify that existing painted surfaces do not contain lead based paints, notify Architect immediately if lead based paints are encountered.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General: Surfaces shall be dry and in sound condition. Remove oil, dust, dirt, loose rust, peeling paint or other contamination to ensure good adhesion.
   1. Remove mildew before painting by washing with a solution of 1 part liquid household bleach and 3 parts of warm water. Apply the solution and scrub the mildewed area. Allow the solution to remain on the surface for 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly with clean water and allow the surface to dry a minimum of 48 hours before painting. Wear protective glasses or goggles, waterproof gloves, and protective clothing. Quickly wash off any of the mixture that comes in contact with your skin. Do not add detergents or ammonia to the bleach/water solution.
   2. Remove items including but not limited to thermostats, electrical outlets, switch covers and similar items prior to painting. After completing painting operations in each space or area, reinstall items removed using workers skilled in the trades involved.
   3. No exterior painting should be done immediately after a rain, during foggy weather, when rain is predicted, or when the temperature is below 50 degrees F (10 degrees C), unless products are designed specifically for these conditions. On large expanses of metal siding, the air, surface and material temperatures must be 50 degrees F (10 degrees F) or higher to use low temperature products.

B. Drywall - Interior: Must be clean and dry. All nail heads must be set and spackled. Joints must be taped and covered with a joint compound. Spackled nail heads and tape joints must be sanded smooth and all dust removed prior to painting.

C. Plaster: Must be allowed to dry thoroughly for at least 30 days before painting, unless the products are designed to be used in high pH environments. Room must be ventilated while drying; in cold, damp weather, rooms must be heated. Damaged areas must be repaired with an appropriate patching material. Bare plaster must be cured and hard. Textured, soft, porous, or powdery plaster should be treated with a solution of 1 pint household vinegar to 1

gallon of water. Repeat until the surface is hard, rinse with clear water and allow to dry.

D. Vinyl Siding, Architectural Plastics, EIFS and Fiberglass: Clean vinyl siding thoroughly by scrubbing with a warm, soapy water solution. Rinse thoroughly. Do not paint vinyl siding with any color darker than the original color unless approved by Manufacturer.

E. Wood: Must be clean and dry. Prime and paint as soon as possible. Knots and pitch streaks must be scraped, sanded, and spot primed before a full priming coat is applied. Patch all nail holes and imperfections with a wood filler or putty and sand smooth.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Apply all coatings and materials with the manufacturer’s specifications in mind. Mix and thin coatings according to manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Apply primer to all materials receiving a finish coat of paint.

C. Do not apply to wet or damp surfaces. Wait at least 30 days before applying to new concrete or masonry. Or follow manufacturer's procedures to apply appropriate coatings prior to 30 days. Test new concrete for moisture content. Wait until wood is fully dry after rain or morning fog or dew.

D. Apply coatings using methods recommended by manufacturer and uniformly apply coatings without runs, drips, or sags, without brush marks, and with consistent sheen.

E. Apply coatings at spreading rate required to achieve the manufacturers recommended dry film thickness. Regardless of number of coats specified, apply as many coats as necessary for complete hide, and uniform appearance.

F. Touch-up damaged coatings after substantial completion, following manufacturer's recommendation for touch up or repair of damaged coatings. Repair any defects that will hinder the performance of the coatings.

G. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions, specified industry standards and recommendations for cleaning, traffic, furnishings installation and equipment installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 17

SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves.
2. Stack-sleeve fittings.
3. Grout.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Provide data on sleeves, fittings, and accessories. Provide manufacturer’s catalog information.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Cast-Iron Wall Pipes: Cast or fabricated of cast or ductile iron and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.

B. Galvanized-Steel Wall Pipes: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, with plain ends and welded steel collar; zinc coated.

C. Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, with plain ends.

D. Galvanized-Steel-Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

2.2 STACK-SLEEVE FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.
2. Zurn Industries, LLC.

B. Description: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring, bolts, and nuts for membrane flashing.

1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with setscrews.

2.3 GROUT

A. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

B. Characteristics: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior applications.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

A. Where required for project work Install sleeves for piping passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.

B. Install sleeves in concrete floors, concrete roof slabs, and concrete walls as new slabs and walls are constructed.

1. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes in slabs formed by molded-PE or -PP sleeves.
2. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level.

3. Using grout, seal the space outside of sleeves in slabs and walls without sleeve-seal system.

C. Install sleeves for pipes passing through interior partitions.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

2. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide adequate annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation for installation.
3. Seal annular space between sleeve and piping or piping insulation; use joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements for sealants specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

D. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

## 3.2 STACK-SLEEVE-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install stack-sleeve fittings in new slabs as slabs are constructed.

1. Install fittings that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
2. Secure flashing between clamping flanges for pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing.
3. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2 inches above finished floor level.
4. Extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified.
5. Using grout, seal the space around outside of stack-sleeve fittings.

B. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain fire rating of floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

## 3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.

B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.

C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.

D. Using grout, seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

## 3.4 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL SCHEDULE

A. Use sleeves and sleeve seals for the following piping-penetration applications:

1. Exterior Concrete Walls above Grade:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Galvanized-steel wall sleeves and Sleeve-seal fittings.

b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel wall sleeves.

2. Exterior Concrete Walls below Grade:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6:Galvanized-steel wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

3. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Galvanized-steel wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system.

1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

4. Concrete Slabs above Grade:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Sleeve-seal fittings.
b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.

5. Interior Partitions:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
b. Piping NPS 6 and Larger: Galvanized-steel-sheet sleeves.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 18

ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Escutcheons.
2. Floor plates.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Provide data on escutcheons and floor plates. Provide manufacturer's catalog information.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ESCUTCHEONS

A. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and setscrew fastener.

B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

C. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

D. Split-Casting Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and with concealed hinge and setscrew.

E. Split-Plate, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish, concealed hinge, and spring-clip fasteners.

2.2 FLOOR PLATES

A. One-Piece Floor Plates: Cast-iron flange with holes for fasteners.

B. Split-Casting Floor Plates: Cast brass with concealed hinge.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.

B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. Escutcheons for New Piping:

a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.
b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
c. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type or split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge.
d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
e. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
f. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
g. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
h. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with finish.
i. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
j. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, cast-brass type with finish.
k. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, stamped-steel type.

2. Escutcheons for Existing Piping:

a. Chrome-Plated Piping: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
b. Insulated Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.
c. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.
e. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.

f. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.
g. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
h. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.
i. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
j. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.

C. Install floor plates for piping penetrations of equipment-room floors.

D. Install floor plates with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. New Piping: One-piece, floor-plate type.
2. Existing Piping: Split-casting, floor-plate type.

## 3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Replace broken and damaged escutcheons and floor plates using new materials.

END OF SECTION 220518

SECTION 22 05 33

HEAT TRACING FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes plumbing piping heat tracing for freeze prevention on the house's water service riser and the house's sanitary service riser. The plumbing piping heat tracing system shall be a self-regulating parallel resistance type

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
2. Schedule heating capacity, length of cable, spacing, and electrical power requirement for each electric heating cable required.

B. Shop Drawings: For electric heating cable.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For electric heating cables to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace electric heating cable that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Three years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SELF-REGULATING, PARALLEL-RESISTANCE HEATING CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
1. Chromalox, Inc.
2. Delta-Therm Corporation.
3. Nelson Heat Trace.
4. Raychem; Tyco Thermal Controls.
5. Thermon Americas Inc.
6. Trasor Corp.

B. Comply with IEEE 515.1.

C. Heating Element: Pair of parallel No. 16 AWG, tinned or nickel-coated, stranded copper bus wires embedded in crosslinked conductive polymer core, which varies heat output in response to temperature along its length. Terminate with waterproof, factory-assembled, nonheating leads with connectors at one end, and seal the opposite end watertight. Cable shall be capable of crossing over itself once without overheating. Self-regulating heating cable shall be designed for a useful life of 20 years or more with “power on” continuously

D. Electrical Insulating Jacket: Flame-retardant polyolefin.

E. Cable Cover: Tinned-copper braid and polyolefin outer jacket with ultraviolet inhibitor.

F. Maximum Operating Temperature (Power On): 150 deg F.

G. Maximum Exposure Temperature (Power Off): 185 deg F.

H. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

I. Capacities and Characteristics for Water Service:

1. Maximum Heat Output: 10 W/ft.
2. Piping Diameter: Copper Water Service Piping
3. Number of Parallel Cables: 2.
4. Spiral Wrap Pitch: Pitch sufficient to encase one revolution of pipe per one vertical/linear foot rise/run.

5. Electrical Characteristics for Single-Circuit Connection:

    a. Volts: 120.
    b. Phase: Single.
    c. Hertz: 60.

J. Capacities and Characteristics for Sanitary Service:

1. Maximum Heat Output: 10 W/ft.
2. Piping Diameter: Sanitary Service Piping
3. Number of Parallel Cables: 2.
4. Spiral Wrap Pitch: Pitch sufficient to encase one revolution of pipe per one vertical/linear foot rise/run.
5. Electrical Characteristics for Single-Circuit Connection:

    a. Volts: 120.
    b. Phase: Single.
    c. Hertz: 60.

## 2.2 CONTROLS

A. Pipe-Mounted Thermostats for Freeze Protection:

1. Remote bulb unit with adjustable temperature range from 30 to 50 deg F.
2. Snap action; open-on-rise, single-pole switch with minimum current rating adequate for connected cable.
3. Remote bulb on capillary, resistance temperature device, or thermistor for directly sensing pipe-wall temperature.
4. Corrosion-resistant, waterproof control enclosure.

B. Programmable Timer for Domestic Hot-Water-Temperature Maintenance:

1. Microprocessor based.
2. Minimum of four separate schedules.
3. Minimum 24-hour battery carryover.
4. On-off-auto switch.
5. 365-day calendar with 20 programmable holidays.
6. Relays with contacts to indicate operational status, on or off, and for interface with central HVAC control-system workstation.

## 2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Cable Installation Accessories: Fiberglass tape, heat-conductive putty, cable ties, silicone end seals and splice kits, and installation clips all furnished by manufacturer, or as recommended in writing by manufacturer.

B. Warning Tape: Continuously printed "Electrical Tracing"; vinyl, at least 3 mils thick, and with pressure-sensitive, permanent, waterproof, self-adhesive back.

1. Width for Markers on Pipes with OD, including insulation, less than 6 inches: 3/4 inch minimum.
2. Width for Markers on Pipes with OD, including insulation, 6 inches or larger: 1-1/2 inches minimum.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces and substrates to receive electric heating cables for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Ensure surfaces and pipes in contact with electric heating cables are free of burrs and sharp protrusions.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Install the following types of electric heating cable for the applications described:
1. Freeze Protection for Piping: Self-regulating, parallel-resistance heating cable.
2. Temperature Maintenance for Domestic Hot Water: Self-regulating, parallel-resistance heating cable.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install electric heating cable across expansion, construction, and control joints according to manufacturer's written instructions; use cable-protection conduit and slack cable to allow movement without damage to cable.

B. Electric Heating-Cable Installation for Freeze Protection for Piping:

1. Install electric heating cables after piping has been tested and before insulation is installed.
2. Install electric heating cables according to IEEE 515.1.
3. Install insulation over piping with electric cables according to Section 22 07 19 "Plumbing Piping Insulation."
4. Install warning tape on piping insulation where piping is equipped with electric heating cables.

C. Electric Heating-Cable Installation for Temperature Maintenance for Domestic Hot Water:

1. Install electric heating cables after piping has been tested and before insulation is installed.
2. Install insulation over piping with electric heating cables according to Section 22 07 19 "Plumbing Piping Insulation."
3. Install warning tape on piping insulation where piping is equipped with electric heating cables.

D. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

## 3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect wiring according to Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

## 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

C. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Perform tests after cable installation but before application of coverings such as insulation, wall or ceiling construction, or concrete.
2. Test cables for electrical continuity and insulation integrity before energizing.
3. Test cables to verify rating and power input. Energize and measure voltage and current simultaneously.

D. Repeat tests for continuity, insulation resistance, and input power after applying thermal insulation on pipe-mounted cables.

E. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

## 3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed heating cables, including nonheating leads, from damage during construction.

B. Remove and replace damaged heat-tracing cables.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 07 19

PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulating the following plumbing piping services:

1. Domestic cold-water piping.
2. Domestic hot-water piping.
3. Domestic recirculating hot-water piping.
4. Sanitary waste piping.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory- and field-applied, if any).

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

B. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.7 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Piping Insulation Schedule," "Outdoor, Aboveground Piping Insulation Schedule," and "Outdoor, Underground Piping Insulation Schedule" articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.

B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.

E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Cellular Glass: Inorganic, incombustible, foamed or cellulated glass with annealed, rigid, hermetically sealed cells. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation.
   2. Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ: Comply with ASTM C 552, Type II, Class 2.

G. Flexible Elastomeric Insulation: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type I for tubular materials.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Aeroflex USA, Inc.
      b. Armacell LLC.
      c. K-Flex USA.

H. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Knauf Insulation.
      b. Manson Insulation Inc.
      c. Owens Corning.
   2. Type I, 850 Deg F Materials: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 547, Type I, Grade A, with factory-applied ASJ. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

## 2.2 INSULATING CEMENTS

A. Mineral-Fiber Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C 195.

B. Expanded or Exfoliated Vermiculite Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C 196.

C. Mineral-Fiber, Hydraulic-Setting Insulating and Finishing Cement: Comply with ASTM C 449.

## 2.3 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.

   1. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

B. Cellular-Glass Adhesive: Two-component, thermosetting urethane adhesive containing no flammable solvents, with a service temperature range of minus 100 to plus 200 deg F.

C. Flexible Elastomeric and Polyolefin Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.

D. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

E. Phenolic Adhesive: Solvent-based resin adhesive, with a service temperature range of minus 75 to plus 300 deg F.

F. ASJ Adhesive, and FSK Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.

G. PVC Jacket Adhesive: Compatible with PVC jacket.

## 2.4 MASTICS

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II.

1. For indoor applications, use mastics that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor use on below-ambient services.
1. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure B, 0.013 perm at 43-mil dry film thickness.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
3. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 58 percent by volume and 70 percent by weight.
4. Color: White.

C. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above-ambient services.
1. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 1.8 perms at 0.0625-inch dry film thickness.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
3. Solids Content: 60 percent by volume and 66 percent by weight.
4. Color: White.

## 2.5 SEALANTS

A. Sealant Manufacturers

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
e. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation.

B. Joint Sealants:
1. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
2. Permanently flexible, elastomeric sealant.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 100 to plus 300 deg F.
4. Color: White or gray.
5. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

C. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:
   1. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
   2. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
   3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
   4. Color: Aluminum.
   5. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

D. ASJ Flashing Sealants, and Vinyl, PVDC, and PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:
   1. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
   2. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
   3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
   4. Color: White.
   5. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

## 2.6 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

   1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
   2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
   3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.

## 2.7 FIELD-APPLIED FABRIC-REINFORCING MESH

A. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric: Approximately 2 oz./sq. yd. with a thread count of 10 strands by 10 strands/sq. in. for covering pipe and pipe fittings.

## 2.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.
B. PVC Jacket: High-impact-resistant, UV-resistant PVC complying with ASTM D 1784, Class 16354-C; thickness as scheduled; roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming. Thickness is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
      b. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.
      c. Proto Corporation.
      d. Speedline Corporation.
   2. Adhesive: As recommended by jacket material manufacturer.

3. Color: White.
4. Factory-fabricated fitting covers to match jacket if available; otherwise, field fabricate.
   a. Shapes: 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows, tees, valves, flanges, unions, reducers, end caps, soil-pipe hubs, traps, mechanical joints, and P-trap and supply covers for lavatories.

## 2.9 TAPES

A. Manufacturers of tapes may include the following

1. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
   b. Compac Corporation.
   c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc,; an American Biltrite company.
   d. Knauf Insulation.
   e. Venture Tape.

B. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136.
1. Width: 3 inches.
2. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
3. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
4. Elongation: 2 percent.
5. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
6. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

C. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136.
1. Width: 3 inches.
2. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
3. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
4. Elongation: 2 percent.
5. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
6. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

D. PVC Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching field-applied PVC jacket with acrylic adhesive; suitable for indoor and outdoor applications.
1. Width: 2 inches.
2. Thickness: 6 mils.
3. Adhesion: 64 ounces force/inch in width.
4. Elongation: 500 percent.
5. Tensile Strength: 18 lbf/inch in width.

E. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.
1. Width: 2 inches.
2. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
3. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch in width.
4. Elongation: 5 percent.

5. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.

## 2.10 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. ITW Insulation Systems; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      b. RPR Products, Inc.
   2. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 167 or ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304 or Type 316; 0.015 inch thick, 1/2 inch wide with wing seal or closed seal.
   3. Aluminum: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 1/2 inch wide with wing seal or closed seal.

B. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch-wide, stainless steel or Monel.

C. Wire: 0.062-inch soft-annealed, galvanized steel.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. C & F Wire.

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

## 3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

   1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
   2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

## 3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be insulated. Before insulating, apply a corrosion coating to insulated surfaces as follows:

   1. Stainless Steel: Coat 300 series stainless steel with an epoxy primer 5 mils thick and an epoxy finish 5 mils thick if operating in a temperature range between 140 and 300 deg F. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.

2. Carbon Steel: Coat carbon steel operating at a service temperature between 32 and 300 deg F with an epoxy coating. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.

C. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

D. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

## 3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.

K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch-wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 4 inches o.c.

    a. For below-ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.

4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to pipe flanges and fittings.

M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

P. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

1. Vibration-control devices.
2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
3. Nameplates and data plates.
4. Cleanouts.

## 3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.

3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
4. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation at Underground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Terminate insulation flush with sleeve seal. Seal terminations with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.
4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.

D. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

E. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.

1. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers.

F. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:

1. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

## 3.5 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.

3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below-ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.
6. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.
7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below-ambient services and a breather mastic for above-ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket except for flexible elastomeric and polyolefin, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing using PVC tape.
9. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "union." Match size and color of pipe labels.

C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.

D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:

1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as adjoining pipe insulation.
2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union long at least two times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.
3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges, except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.

4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless-steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

## 3.6 INSTALLATION OF CELLULAR-GLASS INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above-ambient services, secure laps with outward clinched staples at 6 inches o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below-ambient services, do not staple longitudinal tabs. Instead, secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available. Secure according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. When preformed sections of insulation are not available, install mitered sections of cellular-glass insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

## 3.7 INSTALLATION OF FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC INSULATION

A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install mitered sections of pipe insulation.
2. Secure insulation materials and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
3. Secure insulation to valves and specialties and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

## 3.8 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above-ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward clinched staples at 6 inches o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below-ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs. Instead, secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed insulation elbows and fittings are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

## 3.9 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

A. Where glass-cloth jackets are indicated, install directly over bare insulation or insulation with factory-applied jackets.

1. Draw jacket smooth and tight to surface with 2-inch overlap at seams and joints.
2. Embed glass cloth between two 0.062-inch-thick coats of lagging adhesive.
3. Completely encapsulate insulation with coating, leaving no exposed insulation.

B. Where FSK jackets are indicated, install as follows:

1. Draw jacket material smooth and tight.
2. Install lap or joint strips with same material as jacket.
3. Secure jacket to insulation with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
4. Install jacket with 1-1/2-inch laps at longitudinal seams and 3-inch-wide joint strips at end joints.
5. Seal openings, punctures, and breaks in vapor-retarder jackets and exposed insulation with vapor-barrier mastic.

C. Where PVC jackets are indicated, install with 1-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.

1. Apply two continuous beads of adhesive to seams and joints, one bead under lap and the finish bead along seam and joint edge.

3.10 FINISHES

A. Insulation with ASJ, Glass-Cloth, or Other Paintable Jacket Material: Paint jacket with paint system identified below.

1. Flat Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer that is compatible with jacket material and finish coat paint. Add fungicidal agent to render fabric mildew proof.

a. Finish Coat Material: Interior, flat, latex-emulsion size.

B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating.

C. Color: Final color as selected by MCA. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect pipe, fittings, strainers, and valves, randomly selected by MCA, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation.

C. All insulation applications will be considered defective Work if sample inspection reveals noncompliance with requirements.

3.12 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

B. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:

1. Drainage piping located in crawl spaces.
2. Underground piping.
3. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

3.13 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Cold Water:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:

a. Cellular Glass: 1-1/2 inches thick.
b. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch thick.

B. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Hot Water:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:

a. Cellular Glass: 1-1/2 inches thick.
b. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch thick.

C. Sanitary Waste Piping Where Heat Tracing Is Not Installed:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:

a. Cellular Glass: 2 inches thick.
b. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 2 inches thick.

## 3.14 OUTDOOR, ABOVEGROUND PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Water Piping:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:

a. Cellular Glass: 4 inches thick.
b. Flexible Elastomeric: 2 inches thick.
c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 4 inches thick.

B. Sanitary Waste Piping Where Heat Tracing Is or Is not Installed:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:

a. Cellular Glass: 4 inches thick.
b. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 4 inches thick.

## 3.15 OUTDOOR, UNDERGROUND PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Sanitary Waste Piping, All Sizes, Where Heat Tracing Is Installed:
1. All Pipe Sizes:
a. Cellular glass, 2 inches thick.
b. Flexible Elastomeric: 2 inches thick.

3.16 INDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.

B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

C. Piping, Concealed:
1. PVC: 20 mils thick.

D. Piping, Exposed:
1. PVC: 20 mils thick.

3.17 OUTDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.

B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

C. Piping, Concealed:
1. PVC: 30 mils thick.
2. Other Jacket Type acceptable to MCA.

D. Piping, Exposed:
1. PVC: 30 mils thick.
2. Other Jacket Type acceptable to MCA.

3.18 UNDERGROUND, FIELD-INSTALLED INSULATION JACKET

A. For underground direct-buried piping applications, install underground direct-buried jacket over insulation material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 11 16

DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Aquarion Water Company of Connecticut Rules and Regulations dated March 22, 2013.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Under-building-slab and aboveground domestic water pipes, tubes, and fittings inside buildings.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. System purging and disinfecting activities report.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Water Service: Do not interrupt water service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify MCA no fewer than 3 days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of water-distribution service without MCA's written permission.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate connection of water service with utility company.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting materials, and joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

B. Potable-water piping and components shall comply with NSF 14 and NSF 61 Annex G. Plastic piping components shall be marked with "NSF-pw."

2.2 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L water tube, drawn temper.

B. Wrought-Copper, Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought-copper pressure fittings.

C. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends.

D. Copper Unions:

1. MSS SP-123.
2. Cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body.
3. Ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces.
4. Solder-joint or threaded ends.

E. Copper Pressure-Seal-Joint Fittings:
1. Fittings for NPS 2 and Smaller: Wrought-copper fitting with EPDM-rubber, O-ring seal in each end.
2. Fittings for NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Cast-bronze or wrought-copper fitting with EPDM-rubber, O-ring seal in each end.

F. Copper Push-on-Joint Fittings:
1. Description:
   a. Cast-copper fitting complying with ASME B16.18 or wrought-copper fitting complying with ASME B 16.22.
   b. Stainless-steel teeth and EPDM-rubber, O-ring seal in each end instead of solder-joint ends.

2.3 PEX TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. PEX Distribution System: ASTM F 877, SDR 9 tubing.

B. Fittings for PEX Tube: ASTM F 1807, metal-insert type with copper or stainless-steel crimp rings and matching PEX tube dimensions.

C. Manifold: Multiple-outlet, plastic or corrosion-resistant-metal assembly complying with ASTM F 877; with plastic or corrosion-resistant-metal valve for each outlet.

## 2.4 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials:

1. AWWA C110/A21.10, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick or ASME B16.21, nonmetallic and asbestos free unless otherwise indicated.
2. Full-face or ring type unless otherwise indicated.

B. Metal, Pipe-Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel unless otherwise indicated.

C. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys.

D. Flux: ASTM B 813, water flushable.

E. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8/A5.8M, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing unless otherwise indicated.

## 2.5 TRANSITION FITTINGS

A. General Requirements:

1. Same size as pipes to be joined.
2. Pressure rating at least equal to pipes to be joined.
3. End connections compatible with pipes to be joined.

B. Fitting-Type Transition Couplings: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting.

C. Sleeve-Type Transition Coupling: AWWA C219.

## 2.6 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. General Requirements: Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials with separating nonconductive insulating material. Include end connections compatible with pipes to be joined.

B. Dielectric Unions:
1. Standard: ASSE 1079.
2. Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum at 180 deg F .
3. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

C. Dielectric Flanges:
1. Standard: ASSE 1079.
2. Factory-fabricated, bolted, companion-flange assembly.
3. Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum at 180 deg F.

4. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

D. Dielectric-Flange Insulating Kits:
1. Nonconducting materials for field assembly of companion flanges.
2. Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
3. Gasket: Neoprene or phenolic.
4. Bolt Sleeves: Phenolic or polyethylene.
5. Washers: Phenolic with steel backing washers.

E. Dielectric Nipples:
1. Standard: IAPMO PS 66.
2. Electroplated steel nipple complying with ASTM F 1545.
3. Pressure Rating and Temperature: 300 psig at 225 deg F.
4. End Connections: Male threaded or grooved.
5. Lining: Inert and noncorrosive, propylene.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Prior to installation the contractor shall supply drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams to indicate the general location and arrangement of domestic water piping. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on coordination drawings.

B. Install copper tubing under building slab according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

C. Install underground copper tube and ductile-iron pipe in PE encasement according to ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105/A21.5.

D. Install shutoff valve immediately upstream of each dielectric fitting.

E. Install water-pressure-reducing valves downstream from shutoff valves. Comply with requirements for pressure-reducing valves.

F. Install domestic water piping level with 0.25 percent slope downward toward drain and plumb.

G. Rough-in domestic water piping for water-meter installation according to utility company's requirements.

H. Install piping concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

I. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

J. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal, and coordinate with other services occupying that space.

K. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

L. Install nipples, unions, special fittings, and valves with pressure ratings the same as or higher than the system pressure rating used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.

M. Install piping free of sags and bends.

N. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

O. Install PEX piping with loop at each change of direction of more than 90 degrees.

P. Install unions in copper tubing at final connection to each piece of equipment, machine, and specialty.

Q. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Section 220517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

R. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Section 220517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

S. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Section 220518 "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

## 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged.

D. Brazed Joints for Copper Tubing: Comply with CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," "Brazed Joints" chapter.

E. Soldered Joints for Copper Tubing: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux to end of tube. Join copper tube and fittings according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

F. Pressure-Sealed Joints for Copper Tubing: Join copper tube and pressure-seal fittings with tools recommended by fitting manufacturer.

G. Push-on Joints for Copper Tubing: Clean end of tube. Measure insertion depth with manufacturer's depth gage. Join copper tube and push-on-joint fittings by inserting tube to measured depth.

H. Extruded-Tee Connections: Form tee in copper tube according to ASTM F 2014. Use tool designed for copper tube; drill pilot hole, form collar for outlet, dimple tube to form seating stop, and braze branch tube into collar.

I. Joint Construction for Grooved-End Copper Tubing: Make joints according to AWWA C606. Roll groove ends of tubes. Lubricate and install gasket over ends of tubes or tube and fitting. Install coupling housing sections over gasket with keys seated in tubing grooves. Install and tighten housing bolts.

J. Joint Construction for Solvent-Cemented Plastic Piping: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements. Apply primer.
2. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
3. PVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.

K. Joints for PEX Piping: Join according to ASTM F 1807.

L. Joints for Dissimilar-Material Piping: Make joints using adapters compatible with materials of both piping systems.

## 3.3 TRANSITION FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install transition couplings at joints of dissimilar piping.

B. Transition Fittings in Underground Domestic Water Piping:

1. Fittings for NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Fitting-type coupling.
2. Fittings for NPS 2 and Larger: Sleeve-type coupling.

C. Transition Fittings in Aboveground Domestic Water Piping NPS 2 and Smaller: Plastic-to-metal transition fittings or unions.

## 3.4 DIELECTRIC FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install dielectric fittings in piping at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.

## 3.5 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements for pipe hanger, support products, specified in MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.

C. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 3/4 and Smaller: 60 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
2. NPS 1 and NPS 1-1/4: 72 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
3. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 96 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

D. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.

E. Install vinyl-coated hangers for PEX piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1 and Smaller: 32 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

F. Install hangers for vertical PEX piping every 48 inches.

G. Support piping and tubing not listed in this article according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

## 3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. When installing piping adjacent to equipment and machines, allow space for service and maintenance.

B. Connect domestic water piping to exterior water-service piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

C. Connect domestic water piping to water-service piping with shutoff valve; extend and connect to the following:

1. Domestic Water Booster Pumps: Cold-water suction and discharge piping.
2. Water Heaters: Cold-water inlet and hot-water outlet piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than sizes of water heater connections.
3. Plumbing Fixtures: Cold- and hot-water-supply piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than that required by plumbing code.
4. Equipment: Cold- and hot-water-supply piping as indicated, but not smaller than equipment connections. Provide shutoff valve and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3.7 IDENTIFICATION

A. Label pressure piping with system operating pressure.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Piping Inspections:

a. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
b. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least one day before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:

1) Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing in after roughing in and before setting fixtures.
2) Final Inspection: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified in "Piping Tests" Subparagraph below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

c. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass tests or inspections, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
d. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Piping Tests:

a. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.
b. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit a separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
c. Leave new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
d. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow it to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
e. Repair leaks and defects with new materials, and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
f. Prepare reports for tests and for corrective action required.

B. Domestic water piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.9 ADJUSTING

A. Perform the following adjustments before operation:

1. Close drain valves, hydrants, and hose bibbs.
2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
3. Open throttling valves to proper setting.
4. Adjust balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide adequate flow.

    a. Manually adjust ball-type balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide hot-water flow in each branch.
    b. Adjust calibrated balancing valves to flows indicated.

5. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
6. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.
7. Remove filter cartridges from housings and verify that cartridges are as specified for application where used and are clean and ready for use.
8. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

3.10 CLEANING

A. Clean and disinfect potable domestic water piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction; if methods are not prescribed, use procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or follow procedures described below:

    a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
    b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following:

        1) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours.
        2) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.

    c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
    d. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.
    e. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Clean non-potable domestic water piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.

2. Use purging procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or; if methods are not prescribed, follow procedures described below:

    a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
    b. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.

C. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities. Include copies of water-sample approvals from authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

## 3.11 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Under-building-slab, domestic water, building-service piping, Soft copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type K; wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings; and brazed joints.

B. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be one of the following:
1. Hard copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L;copper, solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.
2. PEX tube, NPS 1 and smaller; fittings for PEX tube; and crimped joints.

## 3.12 VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:

1. Shutoff Duty: Use ball or gate valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller. Use butterfly, ball, or gate valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
2. Throttling Duty: Use ball or globe valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller. Use butterfly or ball valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
3. Hot-Water Circulation Piping, Balancing Duty: Calibrated balancing valves.
4. Drain Duty: Hose-end drain valves.

B. Use check valves to maintain correct direction of domestic water flow to and from equipment.

C. Iron grooved-end valves may be used with grooved-end piping.

END OF SECTION

# SECTION 22 34 00

# FUEL-FIRED, DOMESTIC-WATER HEATERS

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

### 1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Gas-fired, tankless, domestic-water heaters.
   2. Domestic-water heater accessories.

### 1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Commercial domestic-water heaters shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

   1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type and size of domestic-water heater indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

### 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For each type of gas-fired, tankless, residential, gas-fired, domestic-water heater, from manufacturer.

B. Domestic-Water Heater Labeling: Certified and labeled by testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Source quality-control reports.

D. Field quality-control reports.

E. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuel-fired, domestic-water heaters to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Fabricate and label fuel-fired, domestic-water heaters to comply with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.

C. ASME Compliance:

1. Where ASME-code construction is indicated, fabricate and label commercial, domestic-water heater storage tanks to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.
2. Where ASME-code construction is indicated, fabricate and label commercial, finned-tube, domestic-water heaters to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IV.

D. NSF Compliance: Fabricate and label equipment components that will be in contact with potable water to comply with NSF 61 Annex G, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects."

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of fuel-fired, domestic-water heaters that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures including storage tank and supports.
b. Faulty operation of controls.
c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal use.

2. Warranty Periods: From date of Substantial Completion.

a. Gas-Fired, Tankless, Domestic-Water Heaters:

1) Heat Exchanger: Five years.
2) Controls and Other Components: Three years.

b. Compression Tanks: Five years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GAS-FIRED, TANKLESS, DOMESTIC-WATER HEATERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Navien, Inc.
2. Rheem Manufacturing Company.
3. Rinnai Corporation.

B. Standard: ANSI Z21.10.3/CSA 4.3 for gas-fired, instantaneous, domestic-water heaters for indoor application.

C. Construction: Copper piping or tubing complying with NSF 61 Annex G barrier materials for potable water, without storage capacity.

1. Tappings: ASME B1.20.1 pipe thread.
2. Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
3. Heat Exchanger: Copper tubing.
4. Insulation: Comply with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.
5. Jacket: Metal, with enameled finish, or plastic.
6. Burner: For use with tankless, domestic-water heaters and natural-gas fuel.
7. Automatic Ignition: Manufacturer's proprietary system for automatic, gas ignition.
8. Temperature Control: Adjustable thermostat.

D. Support: Bracket for wall mounting.

E. Capacity and Characteristics:

1. Flow Rate: Match Existing at 100 deg F temperature rise.
2. Temperature Setting: 125 deg F or match existing system configuration.
3. Fuel Gas Demand: Match existing system configuration cfh.
4. Fuel Gas Input: Match existing system Btu/h.
5. Gas Pressure Regulator:

a. Capacity: Match existing system cfh.
b. Inlet Pressure: Match existing system psig or inches water column.
c. Gas Pressure Required at Burner: Match existing system psig or inches water column.

6. Electrical Characteristics:

a. Volts: 120.
b. Phase: Single.

c. Hertz: 60.
d. Full-Load Amperes: Match existing system.
e. Minimum Circuit Ampacity: Match existing system.
f. Maximum Overcurrent Protection: Match existing system.

7. Minimum Vent Diameter: Per manufacturer requirements, NFPA 54, and officials having authority.

## 2.2 RESIDENTIAL, GAS-FIRED, STORAGE, DOMESTIC-WATER HEATERS

A. Residential, Gas-Fired, Storage, Domestic-Water Heaters:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Lochinvar, LLC.
   b. Rheem Manufacturing Company.

2. Standard: ANSI Z21.10.1/CSA 4.1.

3. Storage-Tank Construction: Steel.

   a. Tappings: ASME B1.20.1 pipe thread.
   b. Pressure Rating: 150 psig (1035 kPa).
   c. Interior Finish: Comply with NSF 61 Annex G barrier materials for potable-water tank linings, including extending lining material into tappings.

4. Factory-Installed Storage-Tank Appurtenances:

   a. Anode Rod: Replaceable magnesium.
   b. Dip Tube: Required unless cold-water inlet is near bottom of tank.
   c. Drain Valve: ASSE 1005.
   d. Insulation: Comply with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 or ASHRAE 90.2.
   e. Jacket: Steel with enameled finish.
   f. Heat-Trap Fittings: Inlet type in cold-water inlet and outlet type in hot-water outlet.
   g. Burner: For use with atmospheric, gas-fired, domestic-water heaters and natural-gas fuel.
   h. Automatic Ignition: ANSI Z21.20/CSA C22.2 No. 199, electric, automatic, gas-ignition system.
   i. Temperature Control: Adjustable thermostat.
   j. Combination Temperature-and-Pressure Relief Valve: ANSI Z21.22/CSA 4.4-M. Include relieving capacity at least as great as heat input, and include pressure setting less than domestic-water heater working-pressure rating. Select relief valve

B. Venting:

1. Atmospheric Venting Type

a. Draft Hood: Low-profile-type draft diverter, complying with ANSI Z21.12.
b. Automatic Damper: ANSI Z21.66/CSA 6.14-M, electrically operated or thermally activated, automatic-vent-damper device with size matching draft hood.

2. Direct-Vent System:
   a. Through-wall or roof, coaxial- or double-channel vent assembly with domestic-water heater manufacturers' outside intake/exhaust screen.

3. Power-Vent System:
   a. Exhaust fan, interlocked with burner

C. Capacity and Characteristics:
1. Recovery: 4.2 gph (L/s)> at 67 deg F (36 deg C) temperature rise.
2. Temperature Setting: Up to 140 deg F.
3. Fuel Gas Input: 15,000 to 150,000 Btu/h.
4. Gas Pressure Regulator:

   a. Capacity: Sized for Water Heater and connected appliances.
   b. Inlet Pressure: 3.5 or inches water column.

5. Electrical Characteristics:

   a. Volts: 120.
   b. Phase: Single.
   c. Hertz: 60.

6. Minimum Vent Diameter: Per manufacturer requirements, NFPA 54, and officials having authority.

## 2.3 DOMESTIC-WATER HEATER ACCESSORIES

A. Domestic-Water Compression Tanks:
1. Description: Steel, pressure-rated tank constructed with welded joints and factory-installed butyl-rubber diaphragm. Include air precharge to minimum system-operating pressure at tank.
2. Construction:

   a. Tappings: Factory-fabricated steel, welded to tank before testing and labeling. Include ASME B1.20.1 pipe thread.
   b. Interior Finish: Comply with NSF 61 Annex G barrier materials for potable-water tank linings, including extending finish into and through tank fittings and outlets.
   c. Air-Charging Valve: Factory installed.

3. Capacity and Characteristics:

   a. Working-Pressure Rating: 150 psig (1035 kPa).
   b. Capacity Acceptable: 2 gal. (7.6 L) minimum.

c. Air Precharge Pressure: Rated for water heater capacity.

B. Drain Pans: Corrosion-resistant metal with raised edge. Comply with ANSI/CSA LC 3. Include dimensions not less than base of domestic-water heater, and include drain outlet not less than NPS 3/4 (DN 20) with ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads or with ASME B1.20.7 garden-hose threads.

C. Piping-Type Heat Traps: Field-fabricated piping arrangement according to ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 or ASHRAE 90.2.

D. Heat-Trap Fittings: ASHRAE 90.2.

E. Comply with manufactuere and authorities having jurisdiction for requirements for ball-, butterfly-, or gate-type shutoff valves.

F. Gas Shutoff Valves: ANSI Z21.15/CSA 9.1-M, manually operated. Furnish for installation in piping.

G. Gas Pressure Regulators: ANSI Z21.18/CSA 6.3, appliance type. Include regulator with pressure rating as required to match gas supply.

H. Automatic Gas Valves: ANSI Z21.21/CSA 6.5, appliance, electrically operated, on-off automatic valve.

I. Combination Temperature-and-Pressure Relief Valves: Include relieving capacity at least as great as heat input, and include pressure setting less than domestic-water heater working-pressure rating. Select relief valves with sensing element that extends into storage tank.

1. Gas-Fired, Domestic-Water Heaters: ANSI Z21.22/CSA 4.4-M.

J. Pressure Relief Valves: Include pressure setting less than domestic-water heater working-pressure rating.

1. Gas-Fired, Domestic-Water Heaters: ANSI Z21.22/CSA 4.4-M.

K. Vacuum Relief Valves: ANSI Z21.22/CSA 4.4-M.

L. Domestic-Water Heater Stands: Manufacturer's factory-fabricated steel stand for floor mounting, capable of supporting domestic-water heater and water. Provide dimension that will support bottom of domestic-water heater a minimum of 18 inches (457 mm) above the floor.

M. Domestic-Water Heater Mounting Brackets: Manufacturer's factory-fabricated steel bracket for wall mounting, capable of supporting domestic-water heater and water.

## 2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory Tests: Test and inspect assembled domestic-water heaters and storage tanks specified to be ASME-code construction, according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

B. Hydrostatically test domestic-water heaters and storage tanks to minimum of one and one-half times pressure rating before shipment.

C. Domestic-water heaters will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 DOMESTIC-WATER HEATER INSTALLATION

A. Residential, Domestic-Water Heater Mounting: Install residential domestic-water heaters on domestic-water heater mounting bracket.

1. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances.
2. Arrange units so controls and devices that require servicing are accessible.
3. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
4. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
5. Anchor domestic-water heaters to substrate.

B. Tankless, Domestic-Water Heater Mounting: Install tankless, domestic-water heaters at least 36 inches above floor on wall bracket.

1. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances.
2. Arrange units so controls and devices that require servicing are accessible.
3. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
4. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
5. Anchor domestic-water heaters to substrate.

C. Install domestic-water heaters level and plumb, to provide a complete and functioning system. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances. Arrange units so controls and devices needing service are accessible.

1. Install shutoff valves on domestic-water-supply piping to domestic-water heaters and on domestic-hot-water outlet piping to provide a complete and functioning system.

D. Install gas-fired, domestic-water heaters according to NFPA 54.

1. Install gas shutoff valves on gas supply piping to gas-fired, domestic-water heaters without shutoff valves.
2. Install gas pressure regulators on gas supplies to gas-fired, domestic-water heaters without gas pressure regulators if gas pressure regulators are required to reduce gas pressure at burner.
3. Install automatic gas valves on gas supplies to gas-fired, domestic-water heaters if required for operation of safety control.

4. Comply with requirements for gas shutoff valves, gas pressure regulators, and automatic gas valves specified in NFPA 54 and local utility provider requirements.

E. Install combination temperature-and-pressure relief valves in top portion of storage tanks. Use relief valves with sensing elements that extend into tanks. Extend commercial-water-heater relief-valve outlet, with drain piping same as domestic-water piping in continuous downward pitch, and discharge by positive air gap onto closest floor drain.

F. Install combination temperature-and-pressure relief valves in water piping for domestic-water heaters without storage. Extend commercial-water-heater relief-valve outlet, with drain piping same as domestic-water piping in continuous downward pitch, and discharge by positive air gap onto closest floor drain.

G. Install water-heater drain piping as indirect waste to spill by positive air gap into open drains or over floor drains. Install hose-end drain valves at low points in water piping for domestic-water heaters that do not have tank drains.

H. Install thermometer on outlet piping of domestic-water heaters.

I. Assemble and install inlet and outlet piping manifold kits for multiple domestic-water heaters. Fabricate, modify, or arrange manifolds for balanced water flow through each domestic-water heater. Include shutoff valve and thermometer in each domestic-water heater inlet and outlet, and throttling valve in each domestic-water heater outlet.

J. Install piping-type heat traps on inlet and outlet piping of domestic-water heater storage tanks without integral or fitting-type heat traps.

K. Fill domestic-water heaters with water.

L. Charge domestic-water compression tanks with air.

## 3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements for domestic-water piping specified in Section 221116 "Domestic Water Piping."

B. Comply with requirements for gas piping specified in NFPA 54 and local utility provider requirements.

C. Match existing system layout for general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

D. Where installing piping adjacent to fuel-fired, domestic-water heaters, allow space for service and maintenance of water heaters. Arrange piping for easy removal of domestic-water heaters.

## 3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
2. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
3. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper operation.
4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Domestic-water heaters will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections. Comply with requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for retesting and reinspecting requirements..

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner to adjust, operate, and maintain gas-fired, domestic-water heaters.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 235416.13

GAS-FIRED FURNACES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Gas-fired, noncondensing furnaces and accessories complete with controls.
2. Air filters.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each furnace to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. Include the following:

a. Furnace and accessories complete with controls.
b. Air filter.
c. Ventilation heat exchanger/Modular Air Handler.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."

B. ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NON CONDENSING GAS FURNACES

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. General Requirements for Noncondensing Gas-Fired Furnaces: Factory assembled, piped, wired, and tested; complying with ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3 and NFPA 54.

C. Type of Gas: Natural.

D. Gas-Burner Safety Controls:
1. Electronic Flame Sensor: Prevents gas valve from opening until pilot flame is proven; stops gas flow on ignition failure.
2. Flame Rollout Switch: Installed on burner box; prevents burner operation.
3. Limit Control: Fixed stop at maximum permissible setting; de-energizes burner on excessive bonnet temperature; automatic reset.

E. Vent Materials: Comply with Type B or manufacturer approved alternate venting materials.

F. Furnace Controls: Solid-state board integrates ignition, heat, cooling, and fan speeds; and adjustable fan-on and fan-off timing; terminals for connection to accessories.

G. Capacities and Characteristics
1. Use existing furnace installed by others. Furnace is Coleman Model TG9S.
2. Installation will be configured with existing York MC Modular Air Handler/Coil for future air conditioning condenser installation.

2.2 THERMOSTATS

A. Controls shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, "Controls."

B. Solid-State Thermostat: Wall mounted, programmable, microprocessor-based unit with automatic switching from heating to cooling, preferential rate control, seven-day programmability with minimum of four temperature presets per day, vacation mode, and battery backup protection against power failure for program settings.

C. Single-Stage, Heating-Cooling Thermostat: Adjustable, heating-cooling, wall-mounted unit with fan on-automatic selector.

D. Two-Stage, Heating-Cooling Thermostat: Adjustable, heating-cooling, wall-mounted unit with fan on-automatic selector.

E. Two-Stage, Heating-Only Thermostat: Wall-mounted unit with fan on-automatic selector.

F. Solid-State, Combination Thermostat and Humidistat: Wall-mounted, programmable, microprocessor-based unit with automatic switching from heating to cooling and humidifying to dehumidifying, preferential rate control, seven-day programmability with minimum of four temperature presets per day,and battery backup protection against power failure for program settings.

G. Control Wiring: Unshielded twisted-pair cabling.
1. No. 24 AWG, 100 ohm, four pair.
2. Cable Jacket Color: Blue.

2.3 AIR FILTERS

A. Washable Filters: 1-inch-thick urethane pad.

B. Disposable Filters: 1-inch thick fiberglass media with ASHRAE 52.2 MERV rating of 6 or higher, in sheet metal frame.

C. Charged Media Air Filters: Sheet metal housing arranged to be ducted in return-air duct connection to furnace; generates electrostatic charge; MERV 10 rating.

D. HEPA Air Filter Units: Sheet metal housing with fan arranged to be ducted to return-air duct connection to furnace, with activated carbon prefilter**,** carbon VOC**,** and high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) disposable filter. HEPA shall be as follows:

1. Standard: UL 586.
2. Rating: ASHRAE 52.2, 99.97 percent efficiency to 0.30-micrometer particle size.

2.4 REFRIGERATION COMPONENTS

A. General Refrigeration Component Requirements:

1. Refrigeration compressor, coils, and specialties shall be designed to operate with CFC-free refrigerants.
2. Energy Efficiency: Equal to or greater than prescribed by ASHRAE/IES 90.1.

B. Refrigerant Coil: Copper tubes mechanically expanded into aluminum fins. Comply with AHRI 210/240. Match size with furnace. Include condensate drain pan with accessible drain outlet complying with ASHRAE 62.1.

1. Refrigerant Coil Enclosure: Steel, matching furnace and evaporator coil, with access panel and flanges for integral mounting at or on furnace cabinet and galvanized sheet metal drain pan coated with black asphaltic base paint.

C. Refrigerant Line Kits: Annealed-copper suction and liquid lines factory cleaned, dried, pressurized with nitrogen, sealed, and with suction line insulated. Provide in standard lengths for installation without joints, except at equipment connections.

1. Flexible Elastomeric: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534/C 534M, Type I, 1 inch (25 mm) thick.

D. Refrigerant Piping: Comply with requirements of ASME 31.5.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine factory-installed insulation before furnace installation. Reject units that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Examine roughing-in for gas piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install gas-fired furnaces and associated fuel and vent features and systems according to NFPA 54.

B. Suspended Units: Suspend from structure using threaded rods, spring hangers, and building attachments. Secure rods to unit hanger attachments. Adjust hangers so unit is level and plumb.

1. Install seismic restraints to limit movement of furnace by resisting code-required seismic acceleration.

C. Base-Mounted Units: Secure units to substrate. Provide optional bottom closure base if required by installation conditions.

1. Anchor furnace to substrate to resist code-required seismic acceleration.

D. Controls: Install thermostats and humidistats at mounting height of 60 inches above floor.

E. Wiring Method: Install control wiring in accessible ceiling spaces and in gypsum board partitions where unenclosed wiring method may be used. Conceal control wiring except in unfinished spaces.

F. Install ground-mounted compressor-condenser components on polyethylene mounting base.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Gas piping installation shall conform to the 2009 International Residential Code, NFPA 54, and the 2013 Amendment to the State of Connecticut Building Code.

B. Install piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.

C. Water piping installation requirements are specified in Section 221116 "Domestic Water Piping."

D. Vent Connection, Noncondensing, Gas-Fired Furnaces: Connect Type B vents to furnace vent connection and extend outdoors or manufacturer approved venting configurations acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Connect ducts to furnace with flexible connector. Comply with manufacturer requirements and authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Connect refrigerant tubing kits to refrigerant coil in furnace and to air-cooled compressor-condenser unit.

1. Flared Joints: Use ASME B16.26 fitting and flared ends, following procedures in CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."
2. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.
3. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8/A5.8M.

G. Comply with requirements of ASME B31.5 for installation and joint construction of refrigerant piping.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Perform electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection.
2. Leak Test: After installation, charge systems with refrigerant and test for leaks. Repair leaks, replace lost refrigerant, and retest until no leaks exist.
3. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper operation, product capability, and compliance with requirements.
4. Verify that fan wheel is rotating in the correct direction and is not vibrating or binding.

5. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Verify that vibration isolation and flexible connections properly dampen vibration transmission to structure.

3.5 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions and perform the following:

1. Inspect for physical damage to unit casings.
2. Verify that access doors move freely and are weathertight.
3. Clean units and inspect for construction debris.
4. Verify that all bolts and screws are tight.
5. Adjust vibration isolation and flexible connections.
6. Verify that controls are connected and operational.

B. Adjust fan belts to proper alignment and tension.

C. Start unit according to manufacturer's written instructions and complete manufacturer's operational checklist.

D. Measure and record airflows.

E. Verify proper operation of capacity control device.

F. After startup and performance test, lubricate bearings and adjust belt tension.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust initial temperature and humidity set points.

B. Set controls, burner, and other adjustments for optimum heating performance and efficiency. Adjust heat-distribution features, including shutters, dampers, and relays, to provide optimum heating performance and system efficiency.

3.7 CLEANING

A. After completing installation, clean furnaces internally according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install new filters in each furnace within 14 days after Substantial Completion.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain condensing units.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

B. Related Requirements:

1. 2013 Connecticut State Building Code
2. 2011 NFPA 70 National Electrical Code
3. 2009 International Residential Code

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00

B. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. Belden Inc.
3. Cerro Wire LLC.
4. Encore Wire Corporation.
5. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
6. General Cable; General Cable Corporation.
7. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
8. Service Wire Co.
9. Southwire Company.

B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.

C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type THHN/THWN-2. Wire of higher temperature ratings shall be used where required by NFPA 70 National Electric Code, 2011.

D. Multiconductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM with ground wire.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. 3M.
2. Gardner Bender.
3. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
4. Ideal Industries, Inc.
5. ILSCO.
6. NSi Industries LLC.
7. Tyco Electronics Corp.

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

2.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspaces: Nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM.

B. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables.

D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

E. Adequately support cables under provisions of the National Electric Code, NFPA 70, 2011 edition.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according NFPA 70.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.

C. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:

1. Procedures used.
2. Results that comply with requirements.
3. Results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

D. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 26 08 00

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS COMMISSIONING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The purpose of this Section is to define Contractor responsibilities in the commissioning process, which are being directed by the Contractor. Other electrical system testing is required under other Division 26 Specification Sections. National Electrical Installation Standards (NEIS) NECA 90-2004, "Recommended Practice for Commissioning Building Electrical Systems", 27th Volume of the NEIS Series, provides additional guidance for the commissioning of electrical systems.

B. Commissioning requires the participation of the Contractor to ensure that all systems are operating in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents. General Commissioning requirements and coordination are detailed in Division 01. Division 26 shall be familiar with all parts of Division 01 and the Commissioning Plan issued by the Contractor and shall execute all Commissioning responsibilities assigned to them in the Contract Documents and include the cost of Commissioning in the Contract price.

C. Electrical systems to be commissioned include the following:

1. Distribution and Branch Circuit Panelboards.

2. Lighting Fixtures and Controls.

3. Emergency Generators and Distribution System.

4. Uninterruptible Power Systems.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

B. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

C. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with the applicable requirements and standards.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Refer to Specification Section 01 91 00 – General Commissioning Requirements for definitions.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall prepare Prefunctional Checklists and Functional Performance Test (FPT) procedures and execute and document results. All Prefunctional Checklists and tests must be documented using specific, procedural forms in Microsoft Word or Excel software developed for that purpose. Prior to testing, Contractor shall submit those forms to the MCA for review and approval.

B. Contractor shall provide MCA with documentation required for Commissioning work. At minimum, documentation shall include: Detailed Start-up procedures, Full sequences of operation, Operating and Maintenance data, Performance data, Functional Performance Test Procedures, Control Drawings, and details of MCA-Contracted tests.

C. Contractor shall submit to MCA installation and checkout materials actually shipped inside equipment and actual field checkout sheet forms used by factory or field technicians.

D. Contractor shall review and approve other relative documentation for impact on FPT's of the systems:

1. Shop Drawings and product submittal data related to systems or equipment to be commissioned. The Subcontractor responsible for the FPT shall review and incorporate comments from the MCA and MCA via the Contractor.

2. Incorporate manufacturer's Start-up procedures with Prefunctional checklists.

3. Draft Electrical Testing Agency (ETA) Reports: Review and provide comments to MCA.

4. Factory Performance Test Reports: Review and compile all factory performance data to assure that the data is complete prior to executing the FPT's.

5. Completed equipment Start-up certification forms along with the manufacturer's field or factory performance and Start-up test documentation: Subcontractor performing the test will review the documentation prior to commencing with the scheduled FPT's.

6. Final ETA Reports: Subcontractor performing the test will review the documentation prior to commencing with the scheduled FPT's.

7. Operating and Maintenance (O&M) information per requirements of the Technical Specifications and Division 01 requirements: To validate adequacy and completeness of the FPT, the Contractor shall ensure that the O&M manual content, marked-up record Drawings and Specifications, component submittal drawings, and other pertinent documents are available at the Project Site for review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. Infrared Thermographic Scanner:

1. Infrared scanning equipment shall be an AGA (or approved equal) thermovision set capable of viewing an entire bus or equipment assembly at one time and have a sensitivity of 0.2 degrees C with a liquid nitrogen reference.

2. All testing equipment shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance with the tolerances specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Construction Phase:

1. In each purchase order or subcontract that is written for changes in scope, include the following requirements for submittal data, Commissioning documentation, testing assistance, Operating and Maintenance (O&M) data, and training, as a minimum.

2. Attend Pre-Commissioning Meeting(s), Pre-Installation Meeting(s), and other Project meetings scheduled by the Contractor to facilitate the Commissioning process.

3. Provide manufacturer’s data sheets and shop drawing submittals of equipment.

4. Provide additional requested documentation to the Contractor, prior to O&M manual submittals, for development of Prefunctional Checklist and Functional Performance Tests procedures.

a. Typically, this will include detailed manufacturer’s installation and Start-up, operating, troubleshooting and maintenance procedures, full details of any MCA-contracted tests, full factory testing reports, if any, and full warranty information, including all responsibilities of the MCA to keep the warranty in force clearly identified.

b. In addition, the installation, Start-up, and checkout materials that are actually shipped inside the equipment and the actual field checkout sheet forms to be used by the factory or field technicians shall be submitted to the Contractor.

c. This information and data request may be made prior to normal submittals.

5. With input from the BAS Provider and MCA, Clarify the operation and control of commissioned equipment in areas where the Specifications, BAS control drawings, or equipment documentation are not sufficient for writing detailed test procedures.

6. Prepare the specific Functional Performance Test procedures specified in Section 26 08 16. Ensure that Functional Performance Test procedures address feasibility, safety, and equipment protection and provide necessary written alarm limits to be used during the tests.

7. Develop the Commissioning Plan using manufacturer's Start-up procedures and the Prefunctional Checklists. Submit manufacturer's detailed Start-up procedures and the Commissioning Plan and procedures and other requested equipment documentation to MCA for review.

8. During the Start-up and initial checkout process, execute and document related portions of the Prefunctional Checklists for all commissioned equipment.

9. Perform and clearly document all completed Prefunctional Checklists and Start-up procedures. Provide a copy to the MCA prior to the Functional Performance Test.

10. Address current MCA and MCA punch list items before Functional Performance Tests. Air and water test, adjust and balance shall be completed with discrepancies and problems remedied before Functional Performance Tests of the respective air or water related systems are executed.

11. Provide skilled technicians to execute starting of equipment and to assist in execution of Functional Performance Tests. Ensure that they are available and present during the agreed-upon schedules and for a sufficient duration to complete the necessary tests, adjustments, and problem solving.

12. Correct deficiencies (differences between specified and observed performance) as interpreted by the MCA's Project Manager and MCA and retest the system and equipment.

13. Compile all Commissioning records and documentation to be included in a Commissioning and Closeout Manual.

14. Prepare O&M manuals according to the Contract Documents, including clarifying and updating the original sequences of operation to as-built conditions.

15. During construction, maintain as-built marked-up Drawings and Specifications of all Contract Documents and Contractor-generated coordination Drawings. Update after completion of Commissioning activities (include deferred tests). The as-built drawings and specifications shall be delivered to the MCA both in electronic format and hard copies as required by the MCA.

16. Provide training of the MCA's operating personnel as specified.

17. Coordinate with equipment manufacturers to determine specific requirements to maintain the validity of the warranty.

B. Warranty Phase:

1. Execute seasonal or deferred tests, witnessed by the MCA, according to the Specifications.

    a. Complete deferred tests as part of this Contract during the Warranty Period. Schedule this activity with MCA. Perform tests and document and correct deficiencies. MCA may observe the tests and review and approve test documentation and deficiency corrections.

    b. If any check or test cannot be completed prior to Substantial Completion due to the building structure, required occupancy condition, or other condition, execution of such test may be delayed to later in the Warranty Period, upon approval of the MCA. Contractor shall reschedule and conduct these unforeseen deferred tests in the same manner as deferred tests.

2. Correct deficiencies and make necessary adjustments to O&M manuals, Commissioning documentation, and as-built drawings for applicable issues identified in any seasonal testing.

C. Electrical Testing Agency (ETA):

1. When requested by MCA, the Contractor shall retain an independent Electrical Testing Agency (ETA). This generally requires checking and testing of the electrical power distribution equipment per National Electrical Testing Association (NETA).

2. Attend Pre-Commissioning Meeting(s), Pre-Installation Meeting(s), and other Project meetings scheduled by the Contractor to facilitate the Commissioning process.

3. Obtain all required manufacturer's data to facilitate tests.

4. Generally ETA shall provide their standard forms to document the NETA tests to be incorporated into the Prefunctional Checklist and Functional Performance Tests record.

5. During related tests, execute and document the tests in the approved forms and/or test record.

6. Perform and clearly document all completed Start-up and system operational checkout procedures, providing a copy to the Contractor.

7. Clearly indicate any deficiencies identified during testing and add to an action list for resolution and tracking. The field technicians shall keep a running log of events and issues. Submit hand-written reports of discrepancies, deficient or uncompleted work by others, Contract interpretation requests and lists of completed tests to the Contractor at least twice a week and provide technical assistance in the resolution of deficiencies.

8. Provide skilled technicians to execute testing. Ensure that they are available and present during the agreed-upon schedules and for sufficient duration to complete the necessary tests, adjustments and problem solving.

9. Warranty Phase: Perform thermographic imaging of loaded panel at time designated by Electrical SubContractor or Contractor.

3.2 TESTING

A. Prefunctional Checklists and Start-up:

1. Follow the Start-up and initial checkout procedures listed in this Section and in Division 01. Start-up and complete systems and sub-systems so they are fully functional, meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2. Prefunctional Checklists shall be complete prior to commencement of a Functional Performance test.

B. Functional Performance Tests:

1. Functional Performance Tests are conducted after system Start-up and checkout is satisfactorily completed.

C. Coordination Between Testing Parties:

1. Factory Start-ups: Factory Start-ups are specified for certain equipment. Factory Start-ups generally are Start-up related activities that will be reviewed and checked prior to Functional Performance Tests. All costs associated with factory Start-ups shall be included with the contract price unless otherwise noted. Notify the Commissioning Team of the factory Start-up schedule and coordinate these factory Start-ups with witnessing parties. The Commissioning Team members may witness these Start-ups at their discretion.

2. Independent Testing Agencies: For systems that specify testing by an independent testing agency, the cost of the test shall be included in the Contract price unless otherwise noted. Testing performed by independent agencies may cover aspects required in the Prefunctional Checklists, Start-ups, and Functional Performance Tests. Coordinate with the independent testing agency so that MCA and/or MCA can witness the test to ensure that applicable aspects of the test meet requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 08 16

# ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTS

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Specifications throughout all Divisions of the Project Manual are directly applicable to this Section, and this Section is directly applicable to them.

### 1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section expands on and defines responsibilities of the Contractor in regards to Functional Performance Tests (FPT's) of the Commissioning process.

B. Contractor shall oversee the Commissioning activities with the Contractor's Subcontractors and MCA.

C. Prefunctional Checklists, tests and Start-ups are to be completed and documented for the record prior to commencing with FPT's. Refer to Section 26 08 00 and 26 08 13 for additional requirements.

D. Completed FPT Forms for all pieces of equipment and systems shall be submitted to the Owner prior to Substantial Completion.

E. Refer to Attachments A and B at the end of this Section for example forms that indicate level of documentation required for the Commissioning process.

### 1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

B. All reference amendments adopted prior to the effective date of this Contract shall be applicable to this Project.

C. All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Maintain and use an action item tracking system, "Action Item List," that indicates as a minimum, required information, identified deficiencies, work required, etc.). Each item shall be tracked with the initiator, the parties responsible, due date, the date of closure, and a description of the resolution. Each item shall be categorized for sorting and tracking and for documentation on applicable forms. Action Item List shall be distributed and documented using Microsoft Excel or a database format approved by Owner.

B. Disseminate this list as appropriate to keep all parties involved with the FPT informed.

C. Functional Performance Test procedure forms must include the following:

1. System and equipment or component name(s).

2. Equipment location and identification number as identified in the Equipment Matrix described in Division 01.

3. Unique test identification number and reference to unique Prefunctional Checklist and Start-up Documentation Identification Numbers for the equipment.

4. Date and time of test.

5. Project name.

6. Participating parties.

7. Specific sequence of operation or other specified parameters, including performance data being verified.

8. Instructions for setting up a Functional Performance Test.

9. Specific script-type, step-by-step procedures to perform a Functional Performance Test, in a clear, sequential and repeatable format that is customized for the system being tested.

10. A Yes/No checkbox (or data entry box as appropriate) for clearly indicating whether or not proper performance of each part of a Functional Performance Test was achieved with space for actual readings.

11. Section for comments.

12. Signatures and date block for participants and Owner approvals.

D. Refer to Division 01 and 26 08 00 for additional documentation requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. All materials shall meet or exceed all applicable referenced standards, federal, state and local requirements, and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. Refer to Section 26 08 00 – Electrical Systems Commissioning.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. The objective of FPT's is to demonstrate that each system operates according to the Contract Documents through all specified modes of operation.

B. Contractor shall operate each system through all modes of operation (occupied, unoccupied, warm-up, cool-down, etc.) where there is a specified system response. Verification of each sequence in the sequences of operation is required.

C. All equipment, components and devices applicable to the FPT must be started and this Start-up must be documented.

D. Unless specifically agreed to by the Commissioning Team, all support systems shall be complete prior to FPT.

E. Commissioning Team members shall assist in development and review of the optimal sequence of testing.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall meet or exceed all applicable federal, state and local requirements, referenced standards and conform to codes and ordinances of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. All installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations.

3.3 FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TEST PROCEDURES

A. The purpose of a Functional Performance Test is to verify and document compliance with the stated criteria of acceptance. Contractor shall develop specific script-type test procedures and associated test forms to verify and document proper operation of each piece of equipment and system.

B. Contractor shall operate, or cause to be operated, each system, device, or equipment item, both intermittently and continuously, for duration a period as indicated in the Specification Section(s) for such item and/or in accordance with the manufacturer's written recommendations, the Contract Documents, and the Commissioning Plan.

C. Contractor shall operate each component device and each building system to the full extent of its capability, from minimum to maximum, and under automatic control and manual control.

D. Contractor and manufacturer's representatives shall supervise and coordinate adjustments and balancing of all devices and systems for proper operation prior to requesting the Functional Performance Test(s).

E. Sampling: Some types of identical equipment (such as circuit breakers, receptacles etc.) will be tested using a sampling strategy.

F. Failure Limit on Sample Tests: With the sampling percentages is listed a failure limit. This limit indicates the maximum percentage of the tested devices that may have any test that fails before an entirely new sample must be tested. When the maximum number of failures is reached, testing on that sample will be terminated and re-testing will be scheduled.

1. Where sample tests involve multiple systems (ie: checking receptacles on different floors) the maximum failure limit will apply per system.

G. Deferred Tests: Contractor shall schedule with the Owner and complete Deferred Tests as part of this Contract during the Warranty Period. Testing procedures shall be repeated and/or conducted as necessary during appropriate seasons. Deferred or “Opposite season” tests will be required where scheduling prohibits thorough testing in all modes of operation.

H. Provide and deliver the required submitted documentation convenient to testing area. Validate that all required documentation has been submitted to the Owner and is per the Contract Document requirements.

I. Review the Start-up documentation at the start of FPT’s. Ensure that any items indicated as outstanding in the Prefunctional Checklist is entered as an Action Item and enter one if it is not. The Prefunctional Checklists and Start-up tests/measurements shall be spot checked at the beginning of FPT’s to ensure accuracy. Complete a test that indicates Contractor has reviewed the Prefunctional Checklists and finds the Prefunctional Checklists acceptable and notes any outstanding items.

J. Check for and as applicable direct the Subcontractor to demonstrate that access is sufficient to perform required maintenance.

K. Validate that all prerequisite work is complete and confirm this validation via a test record for documentation.

L. Specifically check labeling and ensure conformance to the Contract Documents.

M. Check proof indication, alarming on failure and restart/acknowledgement as applicable.

N. Observe operating conditions encountered at the start of the FPT. Contractor shall examine for normal functionality and record parameters as a test.

O. All dynamic systems powered by electricity shall be tested to simulate a power outage to ensure proper sequencing. Those on emergency power or uninterruptible power shall be tested on all sources. This test shall generally be coordinated with electrical power systems testing addressed in the Contract Documents.

1. Emergency power tests for mechanical systems will be conducted in concert with the testing of the emergency power systems. Testing Contractor shall be available for the power outage test to test their systems under a power outage. This is in addition to the requirement specified by system.

P. Inspect the installation and compare it to the Contract Documents. Record the inspection as a test.

Q. Capacities and adjusted and balanced conditions as applicable will generally be checked.

R. Verify all sequence modes and sequences of operation. Contractor must initiate all modes and may not refer to or rely on a Prefunctional Test done by the building automation system. Some examples of generic modes that apply to most systems include:

1. Off mode.

2. Failed mode: Proof, safeties, power outage etc. See below for crash testing.

3. Start sequence in various modes.

4. Stop sequences in various modes.

S. All adjusted, balanced, controlled systems shall be assessed to determine the optimal setting for the system as applicable. The optimal settings should be determined to establish reliable, efficient, safe and stable operation. The Contractor is responsible for placing systems in optimal condition for occupancy and not simply relying on initial design estimated settings.

T. Dynamic Graphics: The graphic for all components, systems, and areas sampled and required to be represented by a graphic shall be checked for adequacy and accuracy. Furthermore, when setpoints are required to be adjustable, verify that they can be adjusted directly from the graphic screen.

U. All interfaces between two systems or equipment of different manufacturers must be checked for accuracy and functionality.

V. Contractor shall to the extent possible, load the heating and cooling systems during initial FPT's to check the capacity of the building central systems and initially optimize system settings. This will typically be done using the preheat system to false load the cooling system. This test will incorporate varying the load to check central systems response.

W. "Crash Testing": Contractor shall analyze systems to identify possible conditions where functionality may be compromised. Contractor shall design non-destructive tests that will demonstrate either the automated response to the conditions or so that team can identify the best method for responding or fixing the condition. All tests and their findings shall be documented in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.

3.4 SPECIFIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST PROCEDURES

A. Distribution Panelboards and Associated Loads:

1. Participants shall include Contractor, Electrical Subcontractor, and Commissioning Team. (First three (3) panelboards.)

2. Sample: 100 percent (of panel boards and loads/receptacles); Failure Limit 10 percent.

3. Review Start-up documentation.

4. Inspect the Panelboard for conformance to Contract Documents in concert with reviewing the ETA reports.

5. Contractor shall incorporate the ETA reports into the Microsoft Excel software.

6. Spot check breaker settings against Short Circuit Study.

7. Spot check phase balance after system is under load. Ensure proper, thorough and accurate identification of load. Trip breakers and validate load identified. Test GFI breakers.

8. Receptacle Polarity Test: Check all receptacles installed or reconnected under this Contract with a receptacle circuit tester. Tester shall test for open ground, reverse polarity, open hot, open neutral, hot and ground reversed, hot or neutral and hot open.

9. Check circuit labeling by de-energizing circuits while circuit tester is in the receptacle. Labeling shall be checked on the load/receptacle and at the breaker.

B. Ground-Fault Receptacle Circuit Interrupter Tests:

1. Participants shall include Contractor, Electrical Subcontractor, and Commissioning Team. (First ten (10) receptacles)

2. Sample: 100 percent; Failure Limit 10 percent.

3. Test each receptacle or branch circuit breaker having ground-fault circuit protection to assure that the ground-fault circuit interrupter will not operate when subjected to a ground-fault current of less than 4 milliamperes and will operate when subjected to a ground-fault current exceeding 6 milliamperes. Perform testing using an instrument specifically designed and manufactured for testing ground-fault circuit interrupters. "TEST" button operation will not be acceptable as a substitute for this test. Replace receptacles that do not shutoff power with 5/1000 of an ampere within 1/40th of a second and retest. Submit test report signed by Test Engineer who performed this test.

C. Lighting and Lighting Control System:

1. Participants shall include Contractor, Electrical Subcontractor, and Commissioning Team.

2. Sample 100 percent, Failure Limit 10 percent.

3. Spot check the lighting systems Start-up and ensure that the all lamps are operational and fixtures are clean.

4. Check all occupancy sensor placement and test reliability of activation/deactivation.

5. Test photocells for functionality and accuracy.

6. Check all switches to ensure proper operation and circuiting.

7. Individually check all lighting panel schedules to ensure that room numbers and areas are correctly listed and they are programmed per the Owner's direction.

8. Spot check lighting levels to ensure compliance with IES for the respective occupancy.

9. Test operation of circuits by changing system Date and Time to cause various circuits to switch modes. For rooms with occupancy sensors, validate the circuit energizes with occupancy in the space after the lights have been swept off. Test warning flicker prior to off sweep. Test cleaning and shed features.

10. Contractor shall check vivarium schedules and lighting levels in all modes. Coordinate with Owner/Occupant for settings.

11. For exterior fixtures, simulate night mode to validate function. Measure and record light level to ensure they meet the requirements and are generally provide adequate security. Check for excessive light level fluctuations or dark spots.

## 3.5 PARTICIPATION

A. Required participating parties are indicated with the individual tests. Typically, multiple parties are required for any given test, yet participation for any given party is only required for the respective portion of the test for which the party is responsible. In many cases, the maximum required time in hours is indicated in parenthesis for any given test. The time is typically per unit system unless indicated otherwise. If no time is indicated, participation is required throughout the entire test.

B. Frequently, on multiple samples where a given party does not directly conduct the test, the participation of that party will only be required for an initial quantity of systems/equipment. It is required that the parties be available on-site throughout the testing of any given system for which they are required participants. Therefore time for which they are not directly involved can be spent performing other work (typically addressing identified punch list items or failed test).

C. No party involved with the Project is prohibited from participation in or witnessing of any tests. Any Subcontractor may elect to witness all tests on their systems even if their involvement is not directly required.

D. Coordinate effectively with the individual Subcontractors throughout the development and execution of FPT's and maximize Subcontractors' involvement.

3.6 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

A. Acceptance criteria for tests are indicated in the Specification Sections applicable to the systems being tested. Generally, unless indicated otherwise, the criteria for acceptance will be that specified with the individual system, equipment, component, or device.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 16

PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Distribution panelboards.
2. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ATS: Acceptance testing specification.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. GFEP: Ground-fault equipment protection.

D. HID: High-intensity discharge.

E. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

F. SPD: Surge protective device.

G. VPR: Voltage protection rating.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard.

1. Include materials, switching and overcurrent protective devices, SPDs, accessories, and components indicated.
2. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details.
2. Show tabulations of installed devices with nameplates, conductor termination sizes, equipment features, and ratings.
3. Detail enclosure types including mounting and anchorage, environmental protection, knockouts, corner treatments, covers and doors, gaskets, hinges, and locks.
4. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
5. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
6. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
7. Include evidence of NRTL listing for SPD as installed in panelboard.
8. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
9. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
10. Key interlock scheme drawi ng and sequence of operations.
11. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in panelboards. Submit on translucent log-log graft paper; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Include an Internet link for electronic access to downloadable PDF of the coordination curves.

C. Panelboard Schedules: For existing panel board.

## 1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device that allows adjustments.

## 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

## 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Relocate existing panelboard to new location in house.

B. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NECA 407.

## 1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not deliver or install panelboards until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above panelboards is complete, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
2. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

    a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 23 deg F to plus 104 deg F.

B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:

1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.

C. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify MCA no fewer than 3 days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without Construction Manager's written permission.
3. Comply with NFPA 70E.

## 1.9 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace panelboards that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Panelboard Warranty Period: 18 months from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace SPD that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. SPD Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.1 PANELBOARDS AND LOAD CENTERS COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Comply with NFPA 70, NEC 2011 and the 2013 State of Connecticut Building Code Ammendement for services clearances and tolerances for panelboard location installation..

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Enclosures: Surface-mounted, dead-front cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

    a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
    b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
    c. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
    d. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 5.

2. Height: 84 inches maximum.
3. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.
4. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.
5. Skirt for Surface-Mounted Panelboards: Same gage and finish as panelboard front with flanges for attachment to panelboard, wall, and ceiling or floor.
6. Gutter Extension and Barrier: Same gage and finish as panelboard enclosure; integral with enclosure body. Arrange to isolate individual panel sections.
7. Finishes:

    a. Panels and Trim: Steel and galvanized steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
    b. Back Boxes: Same finish as panels and trim.

F. Incoming Mains:

1. Location: Top.
2. Main Breaker: Main lug interiors up to 400 amperes shall be field convertible to main breaker.

G. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Tin-plated aluminum.

    a. Plating shall run entire length of bus.
    b. Bus shall be fully rated the entire length.

2. Interiors shall be factory assembled into a unit. Replacing switching and protective devices shall not disturb adjacent units or require removing the main bus connectors.
3. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.
4. Isolated Ground Bus: Adequate for branch-circuit isolated ground conductors; insulated from box.

5. Full-Sized Neutral: Equipped with full-capacity bonding strap for service entrance applications. Mount electrically isolated from enclosure. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.
6. Extra-Capacity Neutral Bus: Neutral bus rated 200 percent of phase bus and listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction, as suitable for nonlinear loads in electronic-grade panelboards and others designated on Drawings. Connectors shall be sized for double-sized or parallel conductors as indicated on Drawings. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.
7. Split Bus: Vertical buses divided into individual vertical sections.

H. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Terminations shall allow use of 75 deg C rated conductors without derating.
3. Size: Lugs suitable for indicated conductor sizes, with additional gutter space, if required, for larger conductors.

I. NRTL Label: Panelboards or load centers shall be labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction for use as service equipment with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices. Panelboards or load centers shall have meter enclosures, wiring, connections, and other provisions for utility metering. Coordinate with utility company for exact requirements.

J. Future Devices: Panelboards or load centers shall have mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

1. Percentage of Future Space Capacity: Five percent.

K. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Rated for series-connected system with integral or remote upstream overcurrent protective devices and labeled by an NRTL. Include label or manual with size and type of allowable upstream and branch devices listed and labeled by an NRTL for series-connected short-circuit rating.

1. Panelboards rated 240 V or less shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 10,000 A rms symmetrical.
2. Panelboards rated above 240 V and less than 600 V shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 14,000 A rms symmetrical.

L. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals. Assembly listed by an NRTL for 100 percent interrupting capacity.

1. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated 240 V or less shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 10,000 A rms symmetrical.
2. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated above 240 V and less than 600 V shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 14,000 A rms symmetrical.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Panelboards shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

B. Surge Suppression: Factory installed as an integral part of indicated panelboards, complying with UL 1449 SPD

2.3 POWER PANELBOARDS

A. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, distribution type.

B. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

C. Mains: Circuit breaker or Fused switch.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.

E. Contactors in Main Bus: NEMA ICS 2, Class A, mechanically held, general-purpose controller, with same short-circuit interrupting rating as panelboard.

1. Internal Control-Power Source: Control-power transformer, with fused primary and secondary terminals, connected to main bus ahead of contactor connection.
2. External Control-Power Source: 120-V branch circuit.

2.4 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. MCCB: Comply with UL 489, to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers:

a. Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads.
b. Instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
c. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
3. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers:

a. RMS sensing.
b. Field-replaceable rating plug or electronic trip.
c. Digital display of settings, trip targets, and indicated metering displays.
d. Multi-button keypad to access programmable functions and monitored data.

e. Ten-event, trip-history log. Each trip event shall be recorded with type, phase, and magnitude of fault that caused the trip.
f. Integral test jack for connection to portable test set or laptop computer.
g. Field-Adjustable Settings:

1) Instantaneous trip.
2) Long- and short-time pickup levels.
3) Long and short time adjustments.
4) Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I squared T response.

4. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.
5. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and double-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
6. GFEP Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
7. Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter Circuit Breakers: Comply with UL 1699; 120/240-V, single-pole configuration.
8. Subfeed Circuit Breakers: Vertically mounted.
9. MCCB Features and Accessories:

a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
b. Breaker handle indicates tripped status.
c. UL listed for reverse connection without restrictive line or load ratings.
d. Lugs: Compression or Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
e. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and HID lighting circuits.
f. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.
g. Shunt Trip: 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at 55 percent of rated voltage.
h. Undervoltage Trip: Set to operate at 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage with field-adjustable 0.1- to 0.6-second time delay.
i. Rating Plugs: Three-pole breakers with ampere ratings greater than 150 amperes shall have interchangeable rating plugs or electronic adjustable trip units.
j. Auxiliary Contacts: One, SPDT switch with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic circuit-breaker contacts and "b" contacts operate in reverse of circuit-breaker contacts.
k. Alarm Switch: Single-pole, normally open contact that actuates only when circuit breaker trips.
l. Key Interlock Kit: Externally mounted to prohibit circuit-breaker operation; key shall be removable only when circuit breaker is in off position.
m. Zone-Selective Interlocking: Integral with electronic trip unit; for interlocking ground-fault protection function with other upstream or downstream devices.
n. Multipole units enclosed in a factory assembled to operate as a single unit.
o. Handle Padlocking Device: Fixed attachment, for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.

p. Handle Clamp: Loose attachment, for holding circuit-breaker handle in on position.

B. Fused Switch: NEMA KS 1, Type HD; clips to accommodate specified fuses; lockable handle.

1. Fuses and Spare-Fuse Cabinet: Comply with requirements specified in Section 16491 "Fuses."
2. Fused Switch Features and Accessories:

a. Standard ampere ratings and number of poles.
b. Mechanical cover interlock with a manual interlock override, to prevent the opening of the cover when the switch is in the on position. The interlock shall prevent the switch from being turned on with the cover open. The operating handle shall have lock-off means with provisions for three padlocks.
c. Auxiliary Contacts: One normally open and normally closed contact(s) that operate with switch handle operation.

## 2.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Panelboard Label: Manufacturer's name and trademark, voltage, amperage, number of phases, and number of poles shall be located on the interior of the panelboard door.

B. Breaker Labels: Faceplate shall list current rating, UL and IEC certification standards, and AIC rating.

C. Circuit Directory: Computer-generated circuit directory mounted inside panelboard door with transparent plastic protective cover.

1. Circuit directory shall identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from all other circuits.

## 2.6 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Accessory Set: Include tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.

B. Portable Test Set: For testing functions of solid-state trip devices without removing from panelboard. Include relay and meter test plugs suitable for testing panelboard meters and switchboard class relays.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify actual conditions with field measurements prior to ordering panelboards to verify that equipment fits in allocated space in, and comply with, minimum required clearances specified in NFPA 70.

B. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards according to NECA 407.

C. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged, rusted, or have been subjected to water saturation.

D. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Comply with NECA 1.

C. Install panelboards and accessories according to NECA 407 and NEMA PB 1.1.

D. Equipment Mounting:
   1. Attach panelboard to the vertical finished or structural surface behind the panelboard.
   2. Comply with requirements for seismic control devices.

E. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from panelboards.

F. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Section 16074 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

G. Mount top of trim 90 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

H. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box.

I. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

J. Mounting panelboards with space behind is recommended for damp, wet, or dirty locations. The steel slotted supports in the following paragraph provide an even mounting surface and the recommended space behind to prevent moisture or dirt collection.

K. Mount surface-mounted panelboards to steel slotted supports 5/8 inch in depth. Orient steel slotted supports vertically.

L. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.

1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.
2. Tighten bolted connections and circuit breaker connections using calibrated torque wrench or torque screwdriver per manufacturer's written instructions.

M. Make grounding connections and bond neutral for services and separately derived systems to ground. Make connections to grounding electrodes, separate grounds for isolated ground bars, and connections to separate ground bars.

N. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

O. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits from panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.

P. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.

Q. Mount spare fuse cabinet in accessible location.

## 3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; install warning signs.

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Handwritten directories are not acceptable. Install directory inside panelboard door.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification.

## 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test for low-voltage air circuit breakers and low-voltage surge arrestors stated in NETA ATS, Paragraph 7.6 Circuit Breakers and Paragraph 7.19.1 Surge Arrestors, Low-Voltage. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
3. Perform the following infrared scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:

    a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each panelboard. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
    b. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each panelboard 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
    c. Instruments and Equipment:

        1) Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

D. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results, with comparisons of the two scans. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

## 3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges as indicated

## 3.6 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Heating: Prior to energizing panelboards, apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION

# SECTION 26 27 26

# WIRING DEVICES

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

### 1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
2. Tamper-resistant receptacles.
3. Weather-resistant receptacles.
4. Wall-switch and exterior occupancy sensors.
5. Residential Devices
6. Wall box dimmers
7. Wall Plates
8. SPD receptacles

### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

D. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

E. SPD: Surge protective device.

### 1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:

1. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00

B. Product Data: For each type of product.

C. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Manufactures: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.
   b. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
   c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).

2.2 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Compliant with all provisions of 2005 Connecticut State Building code and latest amendment.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

D. Devices that are manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors may be substituted under the following conditions:

   1. Connectors shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranding building wire.
   2. Devices shall comply with the requirements in this Section.

2.3 STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.

1. Manufacturers: Comply with Section 2.1.B of this division.

B. Isolated-Ground, Duplex Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.

1. Manufacturers: Comply with Section 2.1.B of this division.

2. Description: Straight blade; equipment grounding contacts shall be connected only to the green grounding screw terminal of the device and with inherent electrical isolation from mounting strap. Isolation shall be integral to receptacle construction and not dependent on removable parts.

2.4 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. General Description:,

1. 125 V, 20 A, straight blade, feed-through type.
2. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.
3. Include indicator light that shows when the GFCI has malfunctioned and no longer provides proper GFCI protection.

2.5 SPD RECEPTACLES

A. General Description: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, UL 1449, and FS W-C-596, with integral SPD in line to ground, line to neutral, and neutral to ground.

1. 125 V, 20 A, straight blade, type.
2. SPD Components: Multiple metal-oxide varistors; with a nominal clamp-level rating of 400 V and minimum single transient pulse energy dissipation of 240 J, according to IEEE C62.41.2 and IEEE C62.45.
3. Active SPD Indication: Visual and audible, with light visible in face of device to indicate device is "active" or "no longer in service."

2.6 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Single Pole:

    a. Manufacturers: Comply with section 2.1.B of this division.

2. Two Pole:

    a. Manufacturers: Comply with section 2.1.B of this division.

## 2.7 RESIDENTIAL DEVICES

A. Residential-Grade, Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 15 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.

1. Manufacturers: Comply with section 2.1.B of this division.

2. Description: Labeled to comply with NFPA 70, "Receptacles, Cord Connectors, and Attachment Plugs (Caps)" Article, "Tamper-Resistant Receptacles in Dwelling Units" Section.

## 2.8 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: Smooth, high-impact thermoplastic.

B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with Type 3R, weather-resistant thermoplastic with lockable cover.

## 2.9 FINISHES

A. Device Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Almond unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.

B. Wall Plate Color: For plastic covers, match device color.

## 2.8 METAL BOXES

A. Interior Outlet Boxes: Provide galvanized flat rolled sheet steel interior outlet wiring boxes of types, shapes, and sizes, including box depths to suit each respective location and installation. Construction with stamped knockouts on back and sides, and with threaded screw holes for securing box covers and wiring devices

B. Box Accessories: Provide outlet box accessories as required for each installation.

C. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following
1. Raco
2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Devices Kellems
3. Thomas and Betts Corp.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NFPA 70, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:

    a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
    b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
    c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.

4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches (152 mm) in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.
10. Fasten boxes rigidly to substrate or structural surfaces.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles down, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

## 3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
2. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

C. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 27

INSULATED WIRE AND CABLE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE): IEEE 383-(2003; R 2008) Standard for Qualifying Class 1E Electric Cables and, Field Splices for Nuclear Power Generating Stations 2004

B. NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA): NEMA WC 70-(2009) Power Cable Rated 2000 V or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy--S95-658

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
B. Test Reports: Test, inspections, and verifications.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Furnish cables on reels or coils. Each cable and the outside of each reel or coil, shall be plainly marked or tagged to indicate the cable length, voltage rating, conductor size, and manufacturer's lot number and reel number. Each coil or reel of cable shall contain only one continuous cable without splices. Cables for exclusively dc applications, as specified in paragraph HIGH VOLTAGE TEST SOURCE, shall be identified as such. Reels shall remain the property of the Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Wire Table

Furnish wire and cable in accordance with the requirements of the wire table appended to these specifications, conforming to the detailed requirements specified herein.

2.1.2 Rated Circuit Voltages

All wire and cable shall have minimum rated circuit voltages in accordance with NEMA WC 70.

2.1.3 Conductors

2.1.3.1 Material for Conductors

Conductors shall conform to all the applicable requirements of NEMA WC 70, as applicable, and shall be annealed copper. Copper conductors may be bare, or tin- or lead-alloy-coated, if required by the type of insulation used.

2.1.3.2 Size

Minimum wire size shall be No. 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits.

2.1.3.3 Stranding

Conductor stranding classes cited herein shall be as defined in NEMA WC 70, as applicable.Any conductors used between stationary and moving devices, such as hinged doors or panels, shall have Class H or K stranding. All other conductors shall have Class B or C stranding, except that conductors shown on the drawings, or in the schedule, as No. 12 AWG may be 19 strands of No. 25 AWG, and conductors shown as No. 10 AWG may be 19 strands of No. 22 AWG.

2.1.3.4 Separator Tape

Where conductor shielding, strand filling, or other special conductor treatment is not required, a separator tape between conductor and insulation is permitted.

2.1.4 Insulation

2.1.4.1 Insulation Material

Provide insulation which is a cross-linked thermosetting polyethylene (XLPE) type, meeting the requirements of NEMA WC 70, as applicable, or an ethylene-propylene rubber (EPR) type meeting the requirements of NEMA WC 70.

2.1.4.2 Insulation Thickness

The insulation thickness for each conductor shall be based on its rated circuit voltage.

a. Power Cables, 2,000 Volts and Below - The insulation thickness for single-conductor cables rated 2,000 volts and below shall be as required by NEMA WC 70, as applicable. Some thicknesses of NEMA WC 70 will be permitted only for single-conductor cross-linked thermosetting polyethylene insulated cables without a jacket. NEMA WC 70 ethylene-propylene rubber-insulated conductors shall have a jacket.

2.1.5 Jackets

All cables shall have jackets meeting the requirements of NEMA WC 70, as applicable, and as specified herein. Individual conductors of multiple-conductor cables shall be required to have jackets only if they are necessary for the conductor to meet other specifications herein. Jackets of single-conductor cables and of individual conductors of multiple-conductor cables, shall be in

direct contact and adhere or be vulcanized to the conductor insulation. Repaired jacket defects found and corrected during manufacturing are permitted if the cable, including jacket, afterward fully meets these specifications and the requirements of the applicable standards.

2.1.5.1 Jacket Material

The jacket shall be one of the materials listed below.

a. General Use

1. Heavy-duty black neoprene (NEMA WC 70).

2. Heavy-duty chlorosulfonated polyethylene (NEMA WC 70).

3. Heavy-duty cross-linked (thermoset) chlorinated polyethylene ( NEMA WC 70).

b. Accessible Use Only, 2,000 Volts or Less - Cables installed where they are entirely accessible, such as cable trays and raceways with removable covers, or where they pass through less than 10 feet of exposed conduit only, shall have jackets of one of the materials specified in above paragraph GENERAL USE, or the jackets may be of one of the following:

1. General-purpose neoprene (NEMA WC 70).

2. Black polyethylene (NEMA WC 70).

3. Thermoplastic chlorinated polyethylene (NEMA WC 70).

2.1.5.2 Jacket Thickness

The minimum thickness of the jackets at any point shall be not less than 80 percent of the respective nominal thicknesses specified below.

a. Single-Conductor Cables - Single-conductor cables shall have a jacket thickness as specified in NEMA WC 70.

2.2 CABLE IDENTIFICATION

2.2.1 Color-Coding

Insulation of individual conductors of multiple-conductor cables shall be color-coded in accordance with NEMA WC 70, except that colored braids will not be permitted. Only one color-code method shall be used for each cable construction type. Power cable color-coding shall be black for Phase A, red for Phase B, blue for Phase C, white for grounded neutral, and green for an insulated grounding conductor, if included.

2.2.2 Dimensional Tolerance

The outside diameters of single-conductor cables shall not vary more than 5 percent and 10 percent, respectively, from the manufacturer's published catalog data.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Submit cable manufacturing data as requested. The following information shall be provided by the cable manufacturer for each size, conductor quantity, and type of cable furnished:

a. Minimum bending radius, in inches.

b. Pulling tension and sidewall pressure limits, in pounds.

c. Upon request, compatibility of cable materials and construction with specific materials and hardware manufactured by others shall be stated. Also, if requested, recommendations shall be provided for various cable operations, including installing, splicing, terminating, etc.

### 3.2 TESTS, INSPECTIONS, AND VERIFICATIONS

#### 3.2.1 Cable Data

Manufacture of the wire and cable shall not be started until all materials to be used in the fabrication of the finished wire or cable have been approved by the Contracting Officer. Cable data shall be submitted for approval including dimensioned sketches showing cable construction, and sufficient additional data to show that these specifications will be satisfied.

#### 3.2.2 Inspection and Tests

Inspection and tests of wire and cable furnished under these specifications shall be made by and at the plant of the manufacturer, and shall be witnessed by the Contracting Officer or his authorized representative, unless waived in writing. The Owner may perform further tests before or after installation. Testing in general shall comply with NEMA WC 70. Specific tests required for particular materials, components, and completed cables shall be as specified in the sections of the above standards applicable to those materials, components, and cable types. Tests shall also be performed in accordance with the additional requirements specified below. Submit 2 certified copies of test reports.

##### 3.2.2.1 High-Voltage Test Source

Where the applicable standards allow a choice, high-voltage tests for cables to be used exclusively on dc circuits shall be made with dc test voltages. Cables to be used exclusively on ac circuits shall be tested with ac test voltages. If both ac and dc will be present, on either the same or separate conductors of the cable, ac test voltages shall be used.

##### 3.2.2.2 Flame Tests

All single-conductor cable assemblies shall pass IEEE 383 flame tests, paragraph 2.5, using the ribbon gas burner. Single-conductor cables and individual conductors of multiple-conductor cables

shall pass the flame test of NEMA WC 70. If such tests, however, have previously been made on identical cables, these tests need not be repeated. Instead, certified reports of the original qualifying tests shall be submitted. In this case the reports furnished under paragraph REPORTS, shall verify that all of each cable's materials, construction, and dimensions are the same as those in the qualifying tests.

3.2.2.3 Independent Tests

The Owner may at any time make visual inspections, continuity or resistance checks, insulation resistance readings, power factor tests, or dc high-potential tests at field test values. A cable's failure to pass these tests and inspections, or failure to produce readings consistent with acceptable values for the application, will be grounds for rejection of the cable.

3.2.2.4 Reports

Furnish results of tests made. No wire or cable shall be shipped until authorized. Lot number and reel or coil number of wire and cable tested shall be indicated on the test reports.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 265116

FLUORESCENT INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior fluorescent luminaires, lamps, and ballasts.
2. Luminaire supports.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Selection of fixtures is affected by Section 012100 “Allowances”

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.
B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.
C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."
D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating
E. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.
F. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
4. Ballast, including BF.
5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy efficiency data.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

C. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.

D. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1598.

E. Lamp base complying with ANSI C81.61 or IEC 60061-1.

F. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac.

G. Recessed Luminaires: Comply with NEMA LE 4.

H. EMI Filters: Factory installed to suppress conducted EMI according to MIL-STD-461E. Fabricate luminaires with one filter on each ballast indicated to require a filter.

2.2 BALLASTS FOR LINEAR FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. General Requirements for Electronic Ballasts:

1. Comply with UL 935 and with ANSI C82.11.
2. Designed for type and quantity of lamps served.
3. Ballasts shall be designed for full light output unless another BF, dimmer, or bi-level control is indicated.
4. Sound Rating: Class A.
5. THD Rating: Less than 10 percent.
6. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
7. Operating Frequency: 42 kHz or higher.
8. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
9. BF: 0.88 or higher.
10. Power Factor: 0.95 or higher.
11. Parallel Lamp Circuits: Multiple lamp ballasts shall comply with ANSI C82.11 and shall be connected to maintain full light output on surviving lamps if one or more lamps fail.

B. Luminaires controlled by occupancy sensors shall have programmed-start ballasts.

C. Electronic Programmed-Start Ballasts for T5, T8, T5HO, T5, and T5HO Lamps: Comply with ANSI C82.11 and the following:

1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit for T5 diameter lamps.
2. Automatic lamp starting after lamp replacement.

D. Electromagnetic Ballasts: Comply with ANSI C82.11; energy saving, high-power factor, Class P, and having automatic-reset thermal protection.

1. Ballast Manufacturer Certification: Indicated by label.

E. Ballasts for Residential Applications: Luminaires designated as "residential" may use low-power-factor electronic ballasts having a Class B sound rating and THD of approximately 30 percent.

F. Ballasts for Low-EMI Environments: Comply with 47 CFR 18, Ch. 1, Subpart C, for limitations on EMI and RFI for consumer equipment.

G. Ballasts for Dimmer-Controlled Luminaires: Electronic type.

1. Dimming Range: 100 to 5 percent of rated lamp lumens.
2. Ballast Input Watts: Can be reduced to 20 percent of normal.
3. Compatibility: Certified by manufacturer for use with specific dimming control system and lamp type indicated.
4. Control: Coordinate wiring from ballast to control device to ensure that ballast, controller, and connecting wiring are compatible.

## 2.3 BALLASTS FOR COMPACT FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Description: Electronic-programmed rapid-start type, complying with UL 935 and with ANSI C 82.11, designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated. Ballast shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated:

1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
2. Automatic lamp starting after lamp replacement.
3. Sound Rating: Class A.
4. THD Rating: Less than 20 percent.
5. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
6. Operating Frequency: 20 kHz or higher.
7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
8. BF: 0.95 or higher unless otherwise indicated.
9. Power Factor: 0.95, except luminaires designated as "residential" may use low-power-factor electronic ballasts or higher.
10. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR 18, Ch. 1, Subpart C, for limitations on EMI and RFI for nonconsumer equipment.

## 2.4 FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Compact Fluorescent Lamps: Four-pin or medium screw, CRI of 80 (minimum), color temperature of 3500 K, average rated life of 10,000 hours at three hours of operation per start, and suitable for use with dimming ballasts unless otherwise indicated.

1. 13 W: T4, double or triple tube, ratede 900 initial lumens (minimum).
2. 18 W: T4, double or triple tube, rated 1200 initial lumens (minimum).
3. 26 W: T4, double or triple tube, rated 1800 initial lumens (minimum).
4. 32 W: T4, triple tube, rated 2400 initial lumens (minimum).
5. 42 W: T4, triple tube, rated 3200 initial lumens (minimum).
6. Reflector, Globe, A Shape, Spiral, EL/T, EL/0, or SLS bulbs with 900 initial lumens (minimum)

## 2.5 CYLINDER AND DOWN LIGHT, RESIDENTIAL

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Columbia Lighting; Hubbell Lighting Incorporated.
2. Cooper Lighting, an Eaton business.
3. Lithonia Lighting; Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc.
4. OSRAM SYLVANIA.

B. With integral mounting provisions, universal mounting bracket, and/or integral junction box with conduit fittings.

## 2.6 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.

3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Tempered Fresnel glass, prismatic glass, diffuse glass, clear glass, prismatic acrylic clear, orUV-stabilized acrylic.
2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
3. Acrylic Diffusers: One hundred percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
4. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

D. Housings:

1. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
2. Powder-coat or painted finish.

E. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

## 2.7 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch (13-mm) steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish shall match luminaire.

B. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage (2.68 mm).

C. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch (5-mm) minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

D. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before fixture installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. If approved by the Architect, use selected permanent luminaires for temporary lighting. When construction is sufficiently complete, clean luminaires used for temporary lighting and install new lamps.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Remote Mounting of Ballasts: Distance between the ballast and luminaire shall not exceed that recommended by ballast manufacturer. Verify, with ballast manufacturers, maximum distance between ballast and luminaire.

C. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

D. Install lamps in each luminaire.

E. Coordinate layout and installation of luminaires and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them.

F. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.

G. Flush-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Secured to outlet box.
2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.
3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.

H. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Attached to structural members in walls.
2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.

I. Suspended Luminaire Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches (1200 mm), brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Luminaires: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.
3. Continuous Rows of Luminaires: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of luminaire chassis, including one at each end.
4. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

J. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for wiring connections and wiring methods.

## 3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals.

## 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

B. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.

1. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

C. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 265116

SECTION 31 21 13

RADON MITIGATION SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. “Radon Controls Work Plan, 15 Chetwood Street, Milford CT”

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 All products in accordance with “Radon Controls Work Plan, 15 Chetwood Street, Milford CT”

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 All work, labor, and materials in accordance with “Radon Controls Work Plan, 15 Chetwood Street, Milford CT”

END OF SECTION

## Radon Controls Work Plan

### Applicant No. 5010
### 15 Chetwood Street
### Milford, CT

The following work plan outlines the controls required to address elevated radon in air concentrations at 15 Chetwood Street in Milford, Connecticut.

1. The Contractor shall be on the list of Nationally Certified Radon Mitigation Professionals and shall have a designated Competent Person (as defined by OSHA) on the job at all times to ensure proper work practices throughout the project. Contractors shall comply with all OSHA and NIOSH standards including use of the appropriate safety equipment such as hard hats, face shields, ear plugs, steel-toe boots and protective gloves are available on the job site during cutting, drilling, grinding, polishing, demolishing or other activity associated with radon mitigation projects.
2. The Contractor shall provide a work plan outlining proposed measures to reduce radon levels in the residence. The Contractor shall allow for a 5-day review period of the work plan and be prepared to modify the plan based on concerns raised by the owner, or project Engineer (Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC).
3. The Contractor shall review project specifications for asbestos, mold, PCBs, and lead to evaluate if these materials will impact the project, and what appropriate measures are necessary.
4. All components of radon mitigation systems shall be installed in compliance with provisions of the Radon Mitigation Standard, applicable mechanical, electrical, building, plumbing, energy and fire prevention codes, standards, and regulations of the local jurisdiction. The contractor shall obtain all required licenses and permits, and display them in the work areas as required by local ordinances.
5. All electrical equipment used during radon mitigation projects shall be properly grounded. Circuits used as a power source should be protected by Ground-fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCI).
6. Contractors shall provide the following written information to Martinez Couch & Associates prior to initiation of work:
    a. The contractor's EPA RPP Mitigation Service Provider identification number.
    b. A statement that describes the planned scope of the work and that includes an estimate of the time needed to complete the work.
    c. A statement describing any known hazards associated with chemicals used in or as part of the installation.
    d. A statement indicating compliance with and implementation of all EPA standards and those of other agencies having jurisdiction (e.g., code requirements).
    e. A statement describing any system maintenance that the building owner would be required to perform.
    f. An estimate of the installation cost and annual operating costs of the system.
    g. The conditions of any warranty or guarantee.
7. Containment of dusts generated by the interim measures shall be implemented. Also, removal of generated materials shall be conducted with proper offsite-disposal of the material by the Contractor.
8. One to four weeks following initiation of the system, the residence will be evaluated by the project consultant for radon levels. If levels are identified above 4.0 pCi/L, the system shall be modified to increase radon removal; this iteration of sampling and modifications to the system shall continue until radon levels are below 4 pCi/L.